

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO San Francisco, Calif 96602

3/JVS/jne
5750
Ser: 0209
4 Aug 1968

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

0209

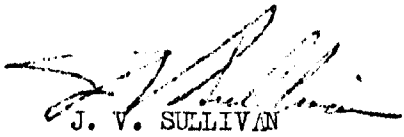
From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) (S-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 010001H Jul 1968 to 312400H
Jul 1968.

Ref: (a) Mo 5750.2
(b) FMFPac 0 5750.8
(c) Div 0 5750.2B

Encl: (1) First Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) Command Chronology
Jul 1968

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c)
enclosure (1) is submitted.


J. V. SULLIVAN

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 48-68
COPY 2 OF 3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

3/JVS/jno
5750
Ser: 0209

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RAIN)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO San Francisco, Calif 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
010001H July 1968 TO 312400H July 1968

INDEX

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3/JVS/jne
5750
Ser: 0209PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONCOMMANDER

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) Maj. J. V. SULLIVAN 1-31Jul68

ATTACHED UNITSCompany "C" 1st Recon Bn (Rein) 1stLt H. L. LANGDON 1-27Jul68
1stLt J. E. SEITZ 27-31Jul682. LOCATION

1-31Jul68, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein): PHU BAI, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

Capt. W. E. NELSON 1-20Jul68

S-2

Capt. W. M. LINGERFELTER 21-31Jul68

S-3

1stLt. C. N. RILEY 1-31Jul68

Supply Officer

1stLt. C. N. RILEY 1-31Jul68

Communications Officer

1stLt. W. C. CRAVEN 1-31Jul68

Motor Transport Officer

2ndLt R. W. HANSEN 1-31Jul68

Capt. W. E. NELSON 1-20Jul68

Capt. W. M. LINGERFELTER 21-31Jul68

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
	<u>OFF.</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF.</u>	<u>ENL</u>
1stForReconCo (Rein)	8	156	0	17
Company "C"	3	123	0	0

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/JVS/gtd

5750

Ser: 0209

PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The First Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) conducted long range reconnaissance patrols in general support of Task Force XRay, FMF, during the month of July 1968. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01Jul68 During the month of Jul 1968, the Company continued to support Task Force XRay in reconnaissance operations.
- 01Jul68 During the month of Jul 1968, Operation Houston continued with 1st Force Recon Co (Rein) in general support.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3/JVS/jne
5750
Ser: 0209

PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓A. Statistical Data Chart
- ✓B. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports
- ✓C. SITREPS: 1Jul - 31Jul68

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3/JVS/jne

5750

Ser: 0209

A. Statistical Data Chart

Patrols	64
Dives	6
Sightings	30
VC/NVA Sighted	613
Fire Missions	12
NGF Missions	0
VC/NVA KIA (CONF)	38
Weapons Captured	1 SRS
VC/NVA Captured	0
USMC Casualties	26
USN Casualties	0
DOW	0
KIA	1
WIA	25
MIA	0
KNBO	0
Operations:	HOUSTON

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 2:

Tab B-#1: Diving Report Diving Mission #19-68 dtd 01 July 68
 #2: Diving Report Diving Mission #20-68 dtd 05 July 68
 #3: Diving Report Diving Mission #21-68 dtd 08 July 68
 #4: Diving Report Diving Mission #22-68 dtd 15 July 68
 #5: Diving Report Diving Mission #23-68 dtd 18 July 68
 #6: Diving Report Diving Mission #24-68 dtd 22 July 68
 #7: Patrol Report C-2-1 Achilles dtd 02 July 68
 #8: Co Operation Order #266-68 dtd 23 June 68
 #9: Co Operation Order #266-68 Change #1 dtd 28 June 68
 #10: Patrol Report C-4-2 Date Palm dtd 01 July 68
 #11: Co Operation Order #268-68 dtd 24 June 68
 #12: Patrol Report C-2-2 Dublin City dtd 01 July 68
 #13: Co Operation Order #269-68 dtd 24 June 68
 #14: Patrol Report C-3-1 Crochet dtd 02 July 68
 #15: Co Operation Order #271-68 dtd 25 June 68
 #16: Patrol Report C-4-1 Flag Dip dtd 01 July 68
 #17: Co Operation Order #272-68 dtd 26 June 68
 #18: Patrol Report F-5 Stone Pit dtd 01 July 68
 #19: Co Operation Order #273-68 dtd 27 June 68
 #20: Patrol Report C-3-2 Mable Ann dtd 07 July 68
 #21: Co Operation Order #274-68 dtd 28 June 68
 #22: Co Operation Order #274-68 Change #1 dtd 30 June 68
 #23: Patrol Report F-4-1 Veal Stew dtd 04 July 68
 #24: Co Operation Order #275-68 dtd 28 June 68
 #25: Patrol Report C-1-1 Coffee Time dtd 04 July 68
 #26: Co Operation Order #276-68 dtd 28 June 68
 #27: Patrol Report F-4-2 Veal Stew II dtd 01 July 68
 #28: Co Operation Order #277-68 dtd 29 June 68
 #29: Patrol Report F-1 Spill Way dtd 10 July 68
 #30: Co Operation Order #278-68 dtd 30 June 68
 #31: Co Operation Order #278-68 Change #1 dtd 20 June 68
 #32: Patrol Report F-6 Desk Work dtd 06 July 68
 #33: Patrol Report C-1-2 Lunch Meat dtd 05 July 68
 #34: Co Operation Order #280-68 dtd 30 June 68
 #35: Patrol Report F-2 Fudge Cake dtd 06 July 68
 #36: Co Operation Order #281-68 dtd 02 July 68
 #37: Co Operation Order #282-68 dtd 02 July 68
 #38: Patrol Report C-4-2 Date Palm dtd 06 July 68
 #39: Co Operation Order #283-68 dtd 03 July 68
 #40: Patrol Report C-4-1 Flag Dip dtd 07 July 68
 #41: Co Operation Order #284-68 dtd 02 July 68
 #42: Patrol Report C-2-2 Dublin City dtd 07 July 68
 #43: Co Operation Order #285-68 dtd 03 July 68
 #44: Patrol Report F-5-1 Stone Pit dtd 08 July 68
 #45: Co Operation Order #286-68 dtd 03 July 68
 #46: Patrol Report F-4-2 Veal Stew II dtd 08 July 68
 #47: Co Operation Order #287-68 dtd 03 July 68
 #48: Patrol Report C-2-1 Achilles dtd 08 July 68
 #49: Co Operation Order #288-68 dtd 04 July 68
 #50: Patrol Report F-3-1 Record dtd 09 July 68
 #51: Co Operation Order #289-68 dtd 04 July 68
 #52: Patrol Report C-3-1 Crochet dtd 09 July 68
 #53: Co Operation Order #290-68 dtd 05 July 68
 #54: Patrol Report F-4-1 Veal Stew dtd 10 July 68
 #55: Co Operation Order #291-68 dtd 05 July 68
 #56: Patrol Report C-1-1 Coffee Time dtd 14 July 68

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 2:

Tab B-#57: Co Operation Order #292-68 dtd 06 July 68 W/Change #1
 #58: Patrol Report #C-1-2 Lunch Meat dtd 12 July 68
 #59: Co Operation Order #293-68 dtd 13 July 68
 #60: Patrol Report F-2 Fudge Cake dtd 13 July 68
 #61: Co Operation Order #294-68 dtd 07 July 68 W/Change #1
 #62: Patrol Report C-4-2 Date Palm dtd 10 July 68
 #63: Co Operation Order #295-68 dtd 06 July 68
 #64: Patrol Report F-6 Desk Work dtd 12 July 68
 #65: Co Operation Order #296-68 dtd 07 July 68
 #66: Patrol Report F-5 Stone Pit dtd 16 July 68
 #67: Co Operation Order #297-68 dtd 07 July 68
 #68: Patrol Report C-3-2 Mable Ann dtd 10 July 68
 #69: Co Operation Order #298-68 dtd 08 July 68
 #70: Co Operation Order #299-68 dtd 08 July 68
 #71: Co Operation Order #300-68 dtd 09 July 68
 #72: Patrol Report F-4-2 Veal Stew II dtd 15 July 68
 #73: Co Operation Order #301-68 dtd 10 July 68
 #74: Patrol Report C-2-1 Achilles dtd 15 July 68
 #75: Co Operation Order #302-68 dtd 10 July 68
 #76: Patrol Report C-4-2 Date Palm dtd 15 July 68
 #77: Co Operation Order #303-68 dtd 10 July 68
 #78: Patrol Report C-3-2 Mable Ann dtd 15 July 68
 #79: Co Operation Order #304-68 dtd 10 July 68
 #80: Patrol Report C-4-1 Flag Dip dtd 15 July 68
 #81: Co Operation Order #305-68 dtd 11 July 68
 #82: Patrol Report C-2-2 Dublin City dtd 15 July 68
 #83: Co Operation Order #306-68 dtd 11 July 68
 #84: Patrol Report C-3-1 Crochet dtd 16 July 68
 #85: Co Operation Order #307-68 dtd 11 July 68
 #86: Patrol Report C-1-2 Coffee Time II dtd 19 July 68
 #87: Co Operation Order #308-68 dtd 12 July 68
 #88: Patrol Report F-3-1 Record dtd 18 July 68
 #89: Co Operation Order #309-68 dtd 12 July 68
 #90: Patrol Report F-3-2 Record II dtd 15 July 68
 #91: Co Operation Order #310-68 dtd 12 July 68
 #92: Patrol Report F-1 Spill Way dtd 15 July 68
 #93: Co Operation Order #311-68 dtd 13 July 68
 #94: Patrol Report F-6-1 Desk Work dtd 19 July 68
 #95: Patrol Report C-1-2 Lunch Meat dtd 19 July 68
 #96: Co Operation Order #313-68 dtd 13 July 68
 #97: Patrol Report F-4-1 Veal Stew dtd 24 July 68
 #98: Co Operation Order #314-68 dtd 15 July 68
 #99: Patrol Report F-2 Fudge Cake dtd 21 July 68
 #100: Co Operation Order #315-68 dtd 15 July 68
 #101: Co Operation Order #316-68 dtd 15 July 68
 #102: Patrol Report F-1 Spill Way dtd 18 July 68
 #103: Co Operation Order #317-68 dtd 16 July 68
 #104: Patrol Report C-1-1 Coffee Time dtd 22 July 68
 #105: Co Operation Order #318-68 dtd 16 July 68
 #106: Patrol Report C-4-1 Flag Dip dtd 26 July 68
 #107: Co Operation Order #319-68 dtd 16 July 68 W/ Change #1
 #108: Patrol Report F-4-2 Veal Stew II dtd 20 July 68
 #109: Co Operation Order #320-68 dtd 16 July 68
 #110: Patrol Report C-3-2 Mable Ann dtd 22 July 68

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 2:

Tab B-#111: Co Operation Order #321-68 dtd 16 July 68
#112: Patrol Report C-2-1 Achilles dtd 22 July 68
#113: Co Operation Order #322-68 dtd 16 July 68
#114: Co Operation Order #322-68 Change #1 undtd
#115: Co Operation Order #323-68 dtd 18 July 68
#116: Co Operation Report #324-68 dtd 18 July 68
#117: Patrol Report F-5 Stone Pit dtd 24 July 68
#118: Co Operation Order #325-68 dtd 17 July 68
#119: Co Operation Order #326-68 Change #1 dtd 22 July 68
#120: Patrol Report F-3-1 Record dtd 25 July 68
#121: Co Operation Order #327-68 dtd 20 July 68
#122: Patrol Report C-4-2 Date Palm dtd 21 July 68
#123: Co Operation Order #328-68 dtd 20 July 68
#124: Co Operation Order #329-68 dtd 20 July 68
#125: Co Operation Order #330-68 dtd 21 July 68
#126: Patrol Report C-3-1 Crochet dtd 24 July 68
#127: Co Operation Order #331-68 Change #1 dtd 22 July 68
#128: Patrol Report C-3-2 Dublin City dtd 26 July 68
#129: Co Operation Order #332-68 dtd 23 July 68
#130: Co Operation Order #332-68 dtd 22 July 68
#131: Patrol Report C-1-3 Coffee Time dtd 27 July 68
#132: Co Operation Order #333-68 dtd 23 July 68
#133: Patrol Report C-1-2 Lunch Meat dtd 26 July 68
#134: Co Operation Order #334-68 Change #1 dtd 26 July 68
#135: Co Operation Order #335-68 dtd 24 July 68
#136: Co Operation Order #337-68 Change #1 dtd 26 July 68
#137: Co Operation Order #338-68 dtd 24 July 68
#138: Co Operation Order #339-68 dtd 27 July 68

DECLASSIFIED

DIVING MISSION: 19-68
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 011730H JULY 1968

DIVING MISSION

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC-25
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 72'S, 3 REGULATORS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT COMBAT DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON TO DETERMINE THE PRESENCE AND LOCATION OF ENEMY EXPLOSIVE CHARGES RIGGED ON THE LANG CO BRIDGE (AT886957), THE TRUOI RIVER BRIDGE (YD967063), THE NONG RIVER BRIDGE (YD927104), AND HOUNG THUY RIVER BRIDGE (YD838817).

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011000H/011700H

4. MODE OF TRAVEL TO AND FROM DIVING AREA: PC $\frac{1}{4}$ TON TRUCK.

5. SYNOPSIS: 7 HOURS OF DIVING ON ALL BRIDGES RESULTED IN NEGATIVE FINDINGS OF DEMOLITIONS.

6. INCIDENTS DIRECT RESULT OF DIVING MISSION: NONE

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

12. DIVING MEMBERS:

SGT. HUGHES
HM2. SCHUELKOPF
CPL. LYNN, J.L.
CPL. HINES, C.L.
LCPL HARNETLAUX, L.D.
PFC LOPEZ, A.M.

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

DIVING MISSION: 20-68
 DEDRIEFER: GXSCT. G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 051400H JULY 1968

DIVING REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC-25
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 72'S, 3 REGULATORS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT COMBAT DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON TO DETERMINE THE PRESENCE AND LOCATION OF ENEMY EXPLOSIVE CHARGES RIGGED ON THE LANG CO BRIDGE (AT086957), THE TRUOI RIVER BRIDGE (YD967084), THE NONG RIVER BRIDGE (YD927104), AND HOUNG THUY RIVER BRIDGE (YD838817).

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050800H/051330H

4. MODE OF TRAVEL TO AND FROM DIVING AREA: 2½ TON TRUCK.

5. SYNOPSIS: 5½ HOURS OF DIVING RESULTED IN NEGATIVE FINDINGS OF DEMOLITION ON ALL BRIDGES CHECKED.

6. INCIDENTS DIRECT RESULT OF DIVING MISSION: NONE

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. COMMENTS BY DEDRIEFER: NONE

12. DIVING MEMBERS:

CPL. WEST, H.R. (DIVER)
 SGT. TAYLOR, T.G. (DIVER)
 CPL. STUFFLEMEAN, L.L. (DIVER)
 LCPL BASSETT, A.K. (SECURITY)
 LCPL CARPENTER, S.D. (SECURITY)
 LCPL HILL, J.F. (SECURITY)
 PFC THOMPSON, G.W. (DIVER)
 LCPL BULLOCK (DRIVER)

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)

DECLASSIFIED

CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAR 45 (1)
CO, MAR 46 (1)
CO, MAR 47 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "B" 1ST RECON. BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DIVING MISSION: 21-68 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY PHU BAI, RVN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS DTG 081700H JULY 1968
L7014; SHEET 6541 I

DIVING REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 3 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 72'S, 2 REGULATORS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT COMBAT DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON TO DETERMINE THE ~~PRESENCE~~ AND LOCATION OF ENEMY EXPLOSIVE CHARGES RIGGED ON THE LANG CO BRIDGE (AT886957), THE TRUOI RIVER BRIDGE (YD967063), THE NONG RIVER BRIDGE (YD927104), AND HOUNG THUY RIVER BRIDGE (YD838817).
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080715H/081700H.
4. MODE OF TRAVEL TO AND FROM DIVING AREA: 2½ TON TRUCK WITH TRAILER.
5. SYNOPSIS: 10 HOURS OF DIVING. TEAM MADE 1 DIVE ON THE LANG CO BRIDGE (AT886957), WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. THE OTHER TWO BRIDGES WERE NOT DIVED BECAUSE THEY WERE CHECKED YESTERDAY, WHEN TEAM DIVED FOR RIFLE.
6. INCIDENTS DIRECT RESULT OF DIVING MISSION: THE DIVING TEAM HAD NEGATIVE COMM. THROUGHOUT THE WHOLE DAY. RADIO WAS TAKEN TO TECH SHOP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: AT THE NONG RIVER BRIDGE THE ~~SEEDERS~~ ARE DIVING ON THIS BRIDGE, AND PUTTING ELECTRICAL WIRE THE LENGTH OF THE BRIDGE, WHICH SHOULD BE FINISHED IN ~~ONE~~ WEEK.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
12. DIVING MEMBERS:

CPL. WEST
SCT. CLIFFORD
LCPL ARTHURS

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DIVING MISSION: 22-68 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (BRIN)
DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY PHU BAI, RVN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS DTG 151430H JULY 1968
L7014; SECRET 6541 I

DIVING REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC-25
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 72'S, 5 REGULATORS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT COMBAT DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON TO DETERMINE THE PRESENCE AND LOCATION OF ENEMY EXPLOSIVE CHARGES RIGGED ON THE LANG CO BRIDGE (AT886957), THE TRUOI RIVER BRIDGE (YD967063), THE NONG RIVER BRIDGE (YD927104), AND HOUNG THUY RIVER BRIDGE (YD838817).

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150830H/151430H

4. MODE OF TRAVEL TO AND FROM DIVING AREA: $\frac{1}{4}$ TON TRUCK.

5. SYNOPSIS: 6 HOURS OF DIVING ON TWO BRIDGES, TRUOI RIVER BRIDGE, AND LANG CO RIVER BRIDGE, RESULTED IN NEGATIVE FINDINGS.

6. INCIDENT'S DIRECT RESULT OF DIVING MISSION: NONE

7. OTHER INFORMATION: TEAM DID NOT DIVE ON NONG RIVER BRIDGE BECAUSE SCARERS WERE WORKING ON THE BRIDGE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

12. DIVING MEMBERS:

SGT. TAYLOR
CPL. LYNN
CPL. STUMPFLEBEAN
HM2. SCHOCKKOPF
LCPL CARPENTER
LCPL HILL
CPL. WHEELER, J.B. (DRIVER)

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (1)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "G" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DIVING MISSION: 23-68 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY PHU BAI, RVN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS DTG 181530H JULY 1968
L7014; SHEET 6541 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL. 2 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC-25
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 72'S, 3 REGULATOR'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT COMBAT DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON TO DETERMINE THE PRESENCE AND LOCATION OF ENEMY EXPLOSIVE CHARGES RIGGED ON THE LANG CO BRIDGE (AT886957), THE TRUOI RIVER BRIDGE (YD96706), THE NONG RIVER BRIDGE (YD927104), AND HOUNG THUY RIVER BRIDGE (YD838817).

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180800H/181530H

4. MODE OF TRAVEL TO AND FROM DIVING AREA: $\frac{1}{4}$ TON TRUCK

5. SYNOPSIS: 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS OF DIVING RESULTED IN DIVING TEAM CHECKING ONLY 1 BRIDGE, THE TRUOI RIVER BRIDGE WAS CHECKED WITH NEGATIVE FINDINGS.

6. INCIDENTS DIRECT RESULT OF DIVING MISSION: DIVING TEAM DID NOT DIVE ON LANG CO RIVER BRIDGE, BECAUSE THE CURRENT WAS TOO STRONG, ALSO THE NONG BRIDGE BECAUSE THE SEABEES WERE CHECKING OUT THE ELECTRIC CURRENT THAT THEY ARE GOING TO PUT ON THE BRIDGE. KHE VUC RIVER BRIDGE WAS NOT CHECKED DUE TO ~~CHASOL~~ IN THE WATER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

12. DIVING MEMBERS:

CPL. WEST
HM1 CHAPMAN
SGT. THOMPSON
HM2 SCHOELEKOFF
CPL. WARNER
CPL. ZUBKOW
CPL. WHEELER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DIVING MISSION: 24-68 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 DEMBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY PHU BAI, RVN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS DTG 221730H JULY 1968
 57014; SHEET 6541 I

DIVING REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC-25
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 72'S, 2 REGULATORS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT COMBAT DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON TO DETERMINE THE PRESENCE AND LOCATION OF ENEMY EXPLOSIVE CHARGES RIGGED ON THE LANG CO BRIDGE (AT886957), THE TRUCI RIVER BRIDGE (YD967063), THE NONG RIVER BRIDGE (YD927104), AND HOUNG THUY RIVER BRIDGE (YD830817).

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220800H/221700H

4. MODE OF TRAVEL TO AND FROM DIVING AREA: $\frac{1}{2}$ TON TRUCK

5. SYNOPSIS: 9 HOURS OF DIVING ON ALL 4 BRIDGES RESULTED IN NEGATIVE FINDINGS.

6. INCIDENTS DIRECT RESULT OF DIVING MISSION: NONE

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. COMMENTS BY DEMBRIEFER: NONE

12. DIVING MEMBERS:

SGT. TAYLOR
 HM2 SCHOEELKOPF
 CPL. LYNN
 CPL. SCUFFLEHEAN
 ICPL WILLIAMSON
 PFC LOPEZ

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TFXRAY (1)
 G-3 TFXRAY (1)
 TFXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) .
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 26TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 254-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: ACHILLES (C-2-1)
DEBRIEFER: CPT. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 II & III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 020900H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 M-14'S

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE DELTA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUOI MOUNTAIN (VIC YC944967) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE BEN TAU AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE HLZ AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230905H/020840H

4. ROUTE: DELTA RADIO RELAY (YC944966)

5. SYNOPSIS: 206 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS WITH THE ENEMY. NO FM WAS CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. CANOPY RANGES FROM 100-150 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ YC944966, (TRUOI MOUNTAIN) GOOD 1 CM-46 ZONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL. CROWLEY, A.W.
2ND PTE, CO. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. CROWLEY, A.W.
 CPL. MACALLON, R.A.
 LCPL LEE, R.P.
 LCPL WESTERGARD, T.M.
 LCPL BALDWIN, G.B.
 PFC BOOKER, J.
 PFC MCNEEL, J.N.
 PFC PIKINGTON, L.S.
 PFC SAUNDERS, T.G.
 PFC ELROD, G.M.
 LCPL SWEENEY, T.G.
 LCPL GIBSON, W.R.
 PFC HOLLOWAY, R.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TFXRAY (1)
 G-3 TFXRAY (1)
 TFXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #266-68

Copy 20 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (1FRC)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231145H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder#266-68

137468

Unit/Call Sign: DATE PALM (C-4-2) Patrol Leader: CPL HASTENT

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

"Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of the Loc Tri Valley. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 260830H; insert vic ZC077968.
Extract at 291400H vic ZC086955.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "Link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines GOC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they have any friendly units operating in this area.

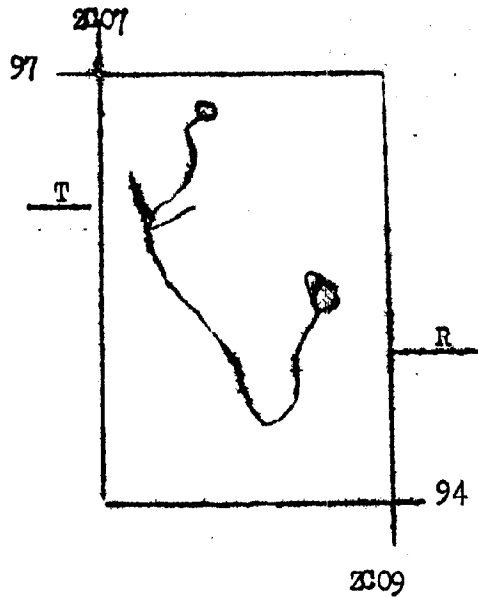
(4) Call in setrep every hour. Call in Bravo at 1200, 1600, and when at harborsite.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: BEECH NUT "E" 75.75 (155 HOW)
SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Gms)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO IMPRESSIVE ALPHA
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net: 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-9

CONFIDENTIAL

Distributions	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon ESCC	(1)
	TF Kray FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	Pt1Ldr, C-4-2	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #266-68 Ch-1

Copy 19 23 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
280730H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, I
(b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P 800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O PO 3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #266-68 Ch-1

138368

Unit/Call Sign: DATE PALM (C-4-2) Patrol Leader: LT RIGGINS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of the Loc Thuy Valley. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 290800H; insert via ZC139967.
Extract at 021330H via ZC136974.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3. 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they have in this area.

(4) Call in sitrep every hour. Call Bravo at 1200, 1600, and when at harborsite.

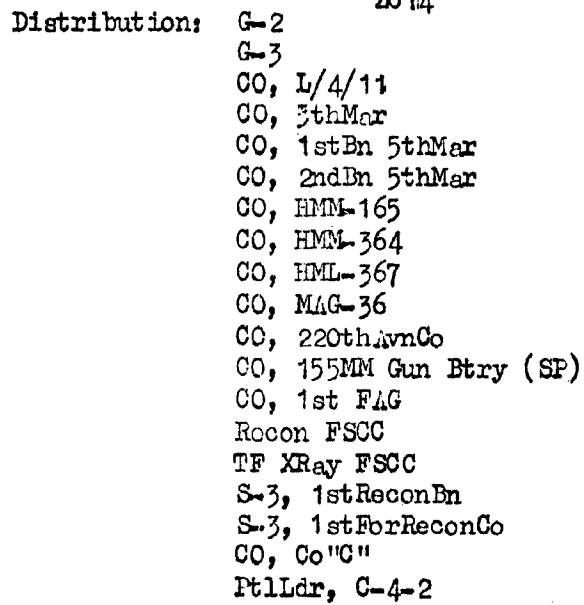
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: BEECH NUT "E" 75.75 (105 & 155 HOW)
SAND BURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE ALPHA
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
2/5 Tac Net 34.95 (QUIZMASTER)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-9

CONFIDENTIAL



2

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 266-68 CH#1 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (HEIN)
OPERATION: HOUSTON PHU DAT, RVN
PATROL: DATE PAIR (C-4-2) DTG 010900H JULY 1968
DEBRIEFED: GYSKOW, G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
17014; SHEET 6541 I & II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2. PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF ~~THE LA JEN~~ PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291130H/010905H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 46 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILL WITH STEEP RIDGES. VEGETATION IN HIGH GROUND MODERATE CANOPY UP TO 20 FT HIGH. LOWGROUND SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH. BRUSH 2-8 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS 200 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD836057, PAIR 1 CH-46 ZONE. BALD KNOLL ON HILLSIDE. EXTRACT LZ YD841061, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. ELEVATION 100 FT ON TOP OF A LOW RIDGE.

TRAILS: NUMEROUS TRAILS BUT NONE SHOWED ANY SIGNS OF RECENT USAGE. (SEE TRAILS OVERLAY). TRAILS RUN GENERALLY "SSE" TO "NE".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS FOUND IN THE OPERATION AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DELIVERER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. RIGGINS, T.R.
PTC CHIDRESS, W.H.
PFC McKNIGHT, E.L.
LOPL SELL, W.A.
PFC WILLIAMS, M.E.
PFC POWER, J.A.
LOPL JARRELL, J.G.

LT. RIGGINS, T.R.
4TH PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 14TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

DATE PAID

YD 83
07

--- TRAIL
--- PATROL ROUTE

04
YD 85

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #268-68

Copy 20 of 24 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

241200H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div PO 3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div PO 3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Comrag Order #268-68

137768

Unit/Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY C-2-2. Patrol Leader CPL LOPEZ

1. Situation, (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (B-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 324. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 270730H; insert via XC944966.
 Extract at 011300H via XC897978.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines COG to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they have in the area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b); and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: #3.1 Alternate: 44.7
 Artillery: DEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (155 H.W.)
 SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)

1ST FORCE RECON CO

C & C NO.

592-68

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA

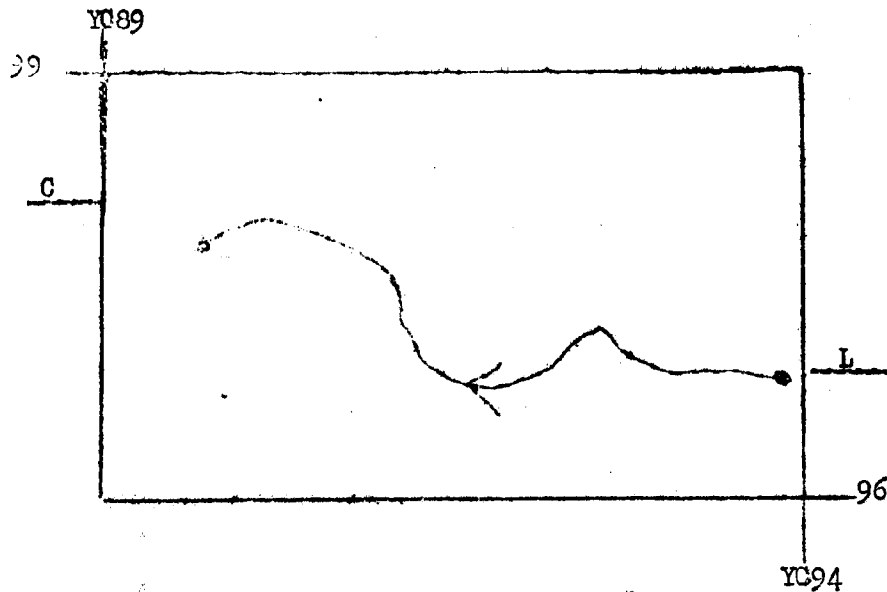
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 TacNet 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

COPY 20 OF 24

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 5 JULY 1968

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st EAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co 'Q'	(1)
	PtLLdr, G-2-2	(1)

C. N. Riley
C. N. RILEY
 By direction
 DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 268-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: DUBLIN CITY (C-2-2)
 DETAILER: CYSGT. G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 010930H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TRCOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 32A. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270805H/010930H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 97 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS. CANOPY AT LEAST 75 FT HIGH. MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH. BRUSH AND GRASS 4-5 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS 200-300 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC944967, "D" RELAY. EXTRACT LZ YC897983, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS AND BRUSH 3 FT HIGH.

TRAILS: ONE WELL USED TRAIL WAS FOUND AND FOLLOWED BY PATROL. THIS TRAIL WAS USED IN THE PAST 24 HOURS AND IT WAS 3 FT WIDE. THIS TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

SGT. LOPEZ, L.
 2ND PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

13. SUBJECT MUNITIONS: NONE

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. LOPEZ, L.
 PFC BEARD, J.A.
 PFC BROWN, C.C.
 PFC OLENSKI, P.F.
 PFC AYALA, W.
 CPL HOUSE, C.H.
 PFC WILKER, J.A.
 CPL SHAEFFER, D.W.

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

DUBLIN CITY

YC 94

96
 YC 89

TRAIL & STREAM OVERLAY

98

YC 94

YC 89
 96

----- TRAILS
 _____ STREAMS

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #269-68

Copy 20 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241700H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s, VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II, III, IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn C FO 3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O F3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O FO 3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #269-68

137868

Unit/Call Sign: CROCHET C-3-1 Patrol Leader: CPL DUNNINGTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 326. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air in support of Operation.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 270800H; insert via YC944966. Extract at 301300H via YC954998.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate 33.1
Artillery: BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (155 Guns)
BEECH NUT "E" 75.75 (155 Guns)
SABD HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA

Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5

1/5 Tac Net: 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

FORDE RECON CO
C NO. 593-68

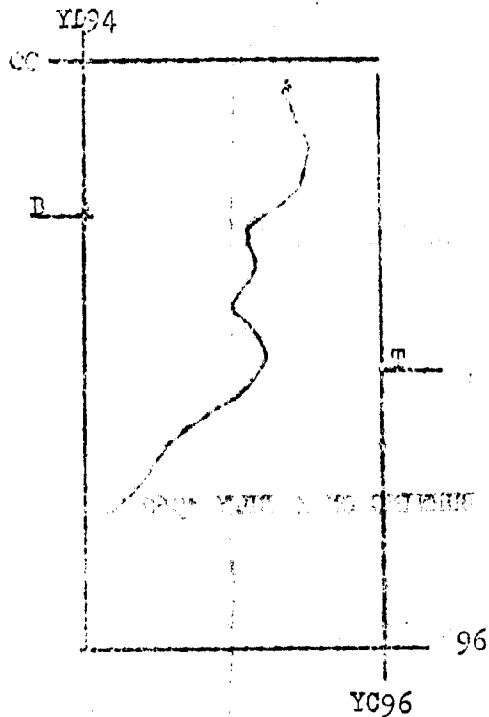
COPY 26 OF 24

CONFIDENTIAL

B-13

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, J1/4/31	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-357	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thArmCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF 2dBrig FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	FOILdr, C-3-1	(1)

C. N. Riley
C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 269-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: CROCHET (C-3-1)
 DESERTEER: GYSOT. G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I, II, III, & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 021500H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 326. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291002H/021430H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 76 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT AND 3 SIGHTINGS OF AT LEAST 150-200 VC/NVA IN THE OPERATION AREA. PATROL CALLED IN AIRSTRIKES AND ARTY ON ENEMY CONCENTRATION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. CONTACT RESULTED IN 2 VC/NVA KIA CONF BY S/A.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 021230H (Y0948990) PATROL WAS MOVING "N" ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY SPOTTED TWO LARGE GRAVES. EACH GRAVE COULD HAVE HELD AT LEAST SIX PEOPLE. IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT THE GRAVES WERE AT LEAST TWO MONTHS OLD. PATROL MOVED PAST THE GRAVES ALONG TRAIL WHEN THEY SPOTTED AT LEAST 3 VC MOVING TOWARDS PATROL. ALL HAD ON BLACK PJ'S. WEAPONS WERE NOT OBSERVED. ALL HAD LARGE RICE PACKS. 4 PACKS WERE PICKED UP AND DESTROYED CONTAINING 50 LBS OF RICE EACH. ALSO NUMEROUS HOOTHES, TRENCH LINES, TUNNELS AND BUNKERS WERE FOUND IN THIS VICINITY. PATROL OBSERVED HOOTHES CONTAINING RICE AND WEAPONS. AT LEAST TWO AK-47'S AND TWO BAGS OF RICE WERE SEEN IN THESE HOOTHES. PATROL COULD NOT INVESTIGATE DUE TO HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY AROUND THIS BASE AREA, AND THE PATROL SUSPECTED THAT THE HOOTHES WERE BOOBY TRAPPED. PATROL OPENED FIRE ON THE ~~SEEN~~ TWO VC KILLING BOTH AND PROBABLY KILLING THE 3RD.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS NOT THICK IN THE HIGH GROUND. CANOPY WAS 60 FT HIGH.

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ "D" RELAY YC944966. 1 GOOD CH-46 ZONE.
RETRACE LZ YC946990, PATROL WAS HOISTED OUT BY CH-46.

TRAILS: NUMEROUS WELL USED TRAILS AT LEAST 3-4 FT WIDE.

NONE COULD BE SEEN FROM THE AIR.

292330H (YC948975) PATROL SPOTTED TWO LIGHTS IN THE VALLEY. IT
APPEARED TO THE PATROL THAT THESE LIGHTS WERE FLARES POSSIBLY FROM
FRIENDLY UNITS IN AREA.

301025H (YC944978) PATROL FOUND A PLATOON SIZE HARBOR SITE. IT WAS
ESTIMATED THAT THIS HARBOR SITE HAD NOT BEEN USED IN THE PAST 2-3 MONTHS.

010910H (YC944975) PATROL HEARD HEAVY MOVEMENT AND NUMEROUS VOICES
A SHORT DISTANCE AWAY FROM PATROL'S POSITION. GUNSHIPS WERE REQUESTED AND
UTILIZED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. ALSO ARTY WAS UTILIZED WITH
EXCELLENT COVERAGE. GUNSHIPS RECEIVED HEAVY AR FIRE FROM NUMEROUS
LOCATIONS. FIXED WING WAS ON STATION AND UTILIZED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE.
PATROL COULD NOT ACTUALLY OBSERVE IMPACT AREA. RESULTS OF SUPPORTING ARMS
UNKNOWN. IT APPEARED TO THE PATROL THAT THE VC/NVA WERE BUILDING AND
DIGGING A BASE CAMP DUE TO THE HEAVY CHOPPING OF TREES AND DIGGING. AFTER
ARBY/AIR VC/NVA RESUMED CHOPPING AND DIGGING.

YC944976 PATROL FOUND NUMEROUS HOOTCHES, FIGHTING HOLES, TRENCH LINES,
BUNKERS AND SPIDER HOLES. FROM THE ABOVE MENTIONED COORD.
NORTH ALONG STREAM TO COORD. YC948996. MAJORITY OF THIS AREA SHOWED RECENT
OCCUPATION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/NVA KIA CONF. BY S/A.
1 VC/NVA KIA PROB BY S/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IT IS ESTIMATED THAT THIS WAS AT
LEAST A BN. SIZE BASE CAMP.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS IS THE 4TH PATROL OPERATING IN THE VICINITY "N"
ON 10001 10001 10001 PAST 2 WEEKS, ALL FOUR TEAMS
HEARD MOVEMENT, VOICES AND ALSO FOUND NUMEROUS BUNKERS, HOOTCHES, TRENCH LINES
AND 1 WELL USED TRAIL SYSTEM. ALL THIS INDICATES, THAT UP TO A BN.
SIZE UNIT IS OPERATING IN THIS GENERAL VICINITY.

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

CPL. BLACKWELL, J.P.
3RD PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

DECLASSIFIED

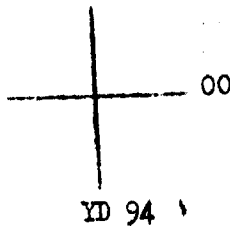
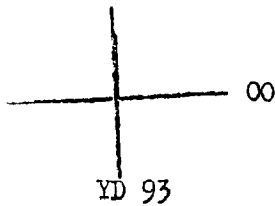
14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. BLACKWELL, J.P.
 LCPL CLARK, J. III
 LCPL McNEEMAR, L.A.
 PFC DOSLEY, M.P.
 PFC MILLER, C.K.
 PFC OVERBEY, E.D.
 PFC STASKIEWICZ, E.H.
 CPL. BAKER, S.M.

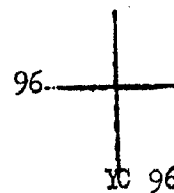
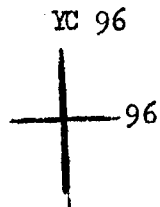
DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

CROCHET OVERLAY



TRAIL



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #271-68

Copy 18 of 24 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

251000H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #271-68

138068

Unit/Call Sign: FLAG DIP (C-4-1) Patrol Leader: LT JUNGZUK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 254. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 280730H; insert via YC851968.
 Extract at 011330H via YC858978.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

(4) Call in sitrep every hour. Call in Bravo at 1200, 1600, and when at Harborsite.

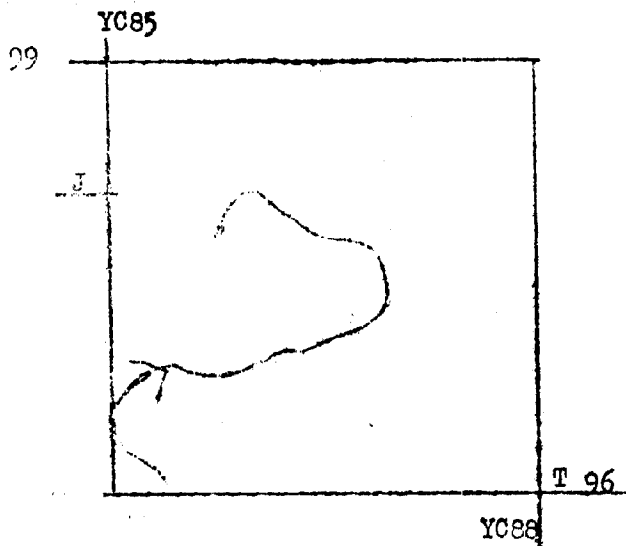
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate 33.1
 Artillery: BEECH NOT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
 SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Tac Net 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

COPY 18 OF 24

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 5 JULY 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HML-165	(1)
	CO, HML-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SF)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	IF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtLdr, C-4-1	(1)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 271-68 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
OPERATION: HOUSTON PHU BAI, RVN
PATROL: FLAG MAP (C-4-1) DTG 011030H JULY 1968
IDENTIFIED: CAPT. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L/OM; SHEET 6541 III & IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 11 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 254. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280918H/011045H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 73 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS WITH THE ENEMY. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 280920H (YC855959) WHILE PATROL WAS FLYING OVER THE INSERT LZ THE GUNSHIPS SPOTTED ONE VC/NVA CROSSING RIVER. PATROL WAS INSERTED IN EXTRACT LZ. GUNSHIPS FIRED ON VC/NVA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. PATROL DID NOT ACTUALLY SEE THIS VC/NVA.

291420H (YC866972) PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT OF AT LEAST 4 VC/NVA MOVING TOWARDS THEIR POSITION. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE THESE VC/NVA DUE TO HEAVY CANOPY. PATROL MOVED OUT OF AREA AND ALL MOVEMENT STOPPED A SHORT TIME AFTER PATROL DEPARTED.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH STEEP SLOPES. CANOPY UP TO 75 FT HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH VERY THICK. MOVEMENT UP TO 300 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC857978, GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. SAND BAR ON STREAM BED. BEST APPROACH "N-S". EXTRACT LZ YC855959, GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. SAND BAR WITH SMALL ROCKS. BEST APPROACH FROM THE EAST.

TRAILS: TRAILS FOUND SHOWED NO RECENT USE, BUT ALL OF THEM WERE WELL BEATEN DOWN AND WERE AT LEAST 3-4 FT WIDE.

B-10

DECLASSIFIED

OTHER LZ'S: YC853974, GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. SAND BAR ON RIVER.

(YC857979) PATROL FOUND ONE FIGHTING HOLE WHEN THEY WALKED ALONG TRAIL. IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT THIS FIGHTING HOLE WAS AT LEAST ONE MONTH OLD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

LT. JANCZUK, T.J.

4TH PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

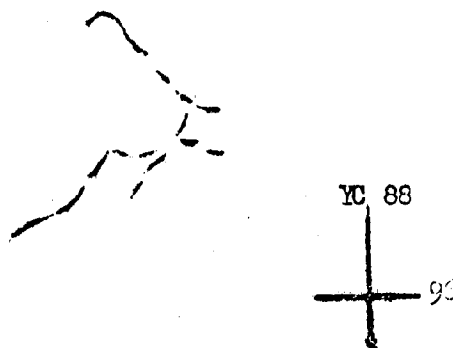
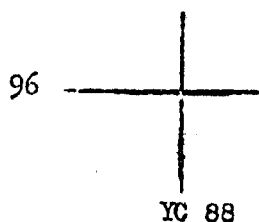
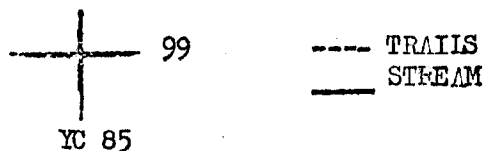
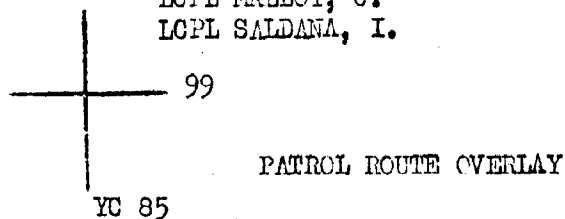
DISTRIBUTION LIST:

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. JANCZUK, T.J.
CPL. KELLNER, J.M.
LCPL SANDERS, L.T.
PFC CROSS, R.L.
LCPL BUHLER, M.J.
PFC NOOT, R.D.
PFC WRIGHT, D.E.
LCPL HOLSHOE, A.L.
LCPL SHAW, E.A.
PFC MCCOY, D.D.
LCPL MALLOY, C.
LCPL SALDANA, I.

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #272-68

Copy 17 of 23 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260900H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s); VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541
(b) 1stReconBnO F03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO F3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoBnagOrder #272-68

138168

Unit/Call Sign: STONE PIT F-5 Patrol Leader: SGT THOMPSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Route 545 and Dong Kijao. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 290730H; insert via YG974856. Extract at 021300H via YG944867.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

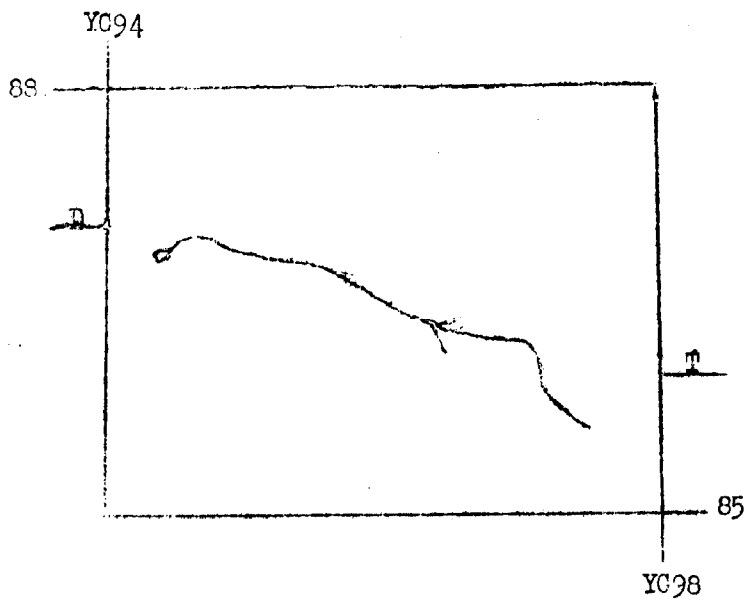
(3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines COG to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 6 JULY 1968



Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st MAG	(2)
	Upon FSCC	(1)
	TF XPcy FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtLdr, F-5	(1)

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 272-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: STONE PIT (F-5)
INTELLIGENCE: GYSOT, G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 011700H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50, 1 6x30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF ROUTE 545 AND DONG KIJAO. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290755H/011700H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 57 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH TWO NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION. ONE USMC WIA AS A RESULT OF CONTACT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 011500H (YC949865) PATROL WAS MOVING TOWARDS THEIR AMBUSH POSITION, WHEN THEY MADE CONTACT WITH TWO NVA. THE NVA OPENED FIRE ON PATROL WITH AK-47'S RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA (MINOR). CLOTHING COULD NOT BE OBSERVED DUE TO HEAVY VEGETATION. REAR SECURITY OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN ONE NVA KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. VEGETATION WAS VERY THICK. CANOPY WAS 80-120 FT HIGH. CLOSE TO ROAD IT WAS 20-30 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC973856, STREAMBED GOOD CH-46 ZONE. ROCKS AND GRASS. EXTRACT LZ YC949865, POOR CH-46 ZONE. NUMEROUS STUMPS IN THIS LZ. SHOULD ONLY BE USED FOR AN EMERGENCY.

TRAILS: ONE WELL USED TRAIL WAS FOUND. THIS TRAIL WAS 4 FT WIDE IN SOME LOCATIONS. TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

DECLASSIFIED

290910H (YC973857) PATROL FOUND 5 FIGHTING HOLES. IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT THESE HOLES HAD NOT BEEN USED IN THE PAST YEAR.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA PROB. BY S/A.
1 USMC WIA MINOR.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SSGT. GRIGGS

5TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

PATROL LEADER

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

SSGT. GRIGGS

SGT. THOMPSON

CPL. ZUBKOW

CPL. PELUG

LCPL SEARS

LCPL TREURNIET

LCPL ADAMS

LCPL RAMEY

HN ZWICK

PTC BAKER

PTC COOPER

CPL. McEVOY (WIA MINOR)

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAW (1)

G-2 TEXRAY (1)

G-3 TEXRAY (1)

TEXRAY AO (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)

CO, 1ST FAG (3)

CO, 11TH MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, MAG-36 (5)

CO, MAG-16 (1)

CO, MAG-11 (1)

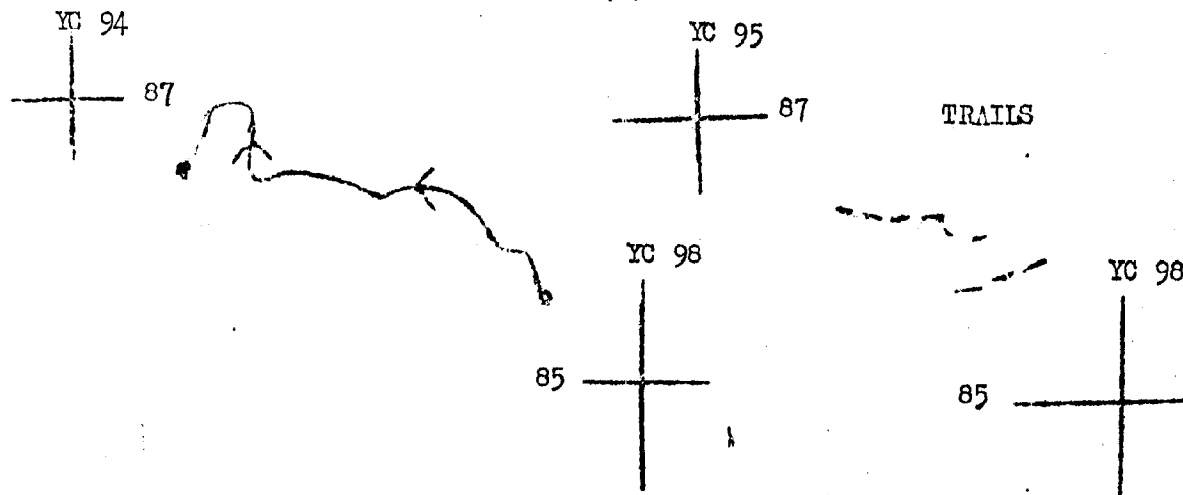
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)

Co. S-2 (5)

Co. S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

STONE PIT



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #273-68

Copy 19 of 22 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270930H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P 03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P 3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P 03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #273-68

138260

Unit/Call Sign: MABLE ANN (C-3-2) Patrol Leader: SSGT YOUNG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vic YC944966) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 300730H; insert vic YC944966. Extract at 061300H vic YC944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3. 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Coordinate with FUDGE CAKE 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on call" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

(4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

(5) Emphasis is placed on clearing the area for a suitable OP to the west.

(6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1300 daily.

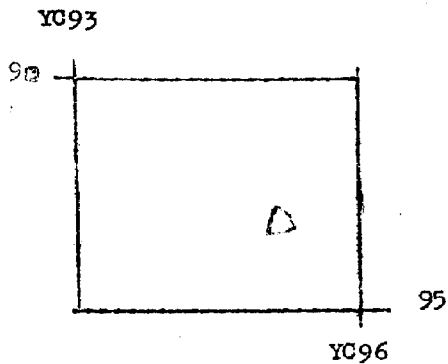
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 45.8
Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
BEECH NUT "E" 58.05 (155 HOW)
PONY BOY "B" 53.60 (8" HOW)
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

B-19

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 11 JULY 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	PtLLdr, G-3-2	(1)

C N Riley
 G. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 273-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: MADLE ANN (C-3-2)
DEBRIEFER: GYSCT. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 II & III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 071200H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 15 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE DELTA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUOI MOUNTAIN (VIC YC944966) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HEN TAU AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE HLZ AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300950H/071130H

4. ROUTE: DELTA RELAY (YC944966)

5. SYNOPSIS: 171 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA. ONE SIGHTING OF SA/AR FIRE BEING DIRECTED TOWARDS AIRCRAFT AND ONE FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 020850H (YC949977) GUNSHIPS AND CH-46 RECEIVED APPROX. 40 ROUNDS OF SA/AR FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA. AS THE GUNSHIPS STRAFED AND ROCKETED THE VICINITY THEY RECEIVED MORE FIRE. RESULTS OF STRAFING AND ROCKETING UNKNOWN.

061305H (YC945974) PATROL RECEIVED 10-15 INCOMING S/A SNIPER ROUNDS. OP CALLED FM WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. ALL FIRING STOPPED.

B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP DROPOFFS ALL AROUND TRUOI MOUNTAIN. CANOPY 60-100 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ YC944966. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE.

060300H OP HEARD MOVEMENT FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA FROM THE "SW" APPROX. 50 METERS AWAY. ALSO THEY HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE FINGERS CLICKING. ALL MOVEMENT STOPPED A SHORT TIME LATER.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN.

9. COMPLETION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. YOUNG, E.F.
CPL. MORRIS, A.L.
CPL. DIGIOIA, S.
CPL. DUNNINGTON, N.T.
CPL. VALDEZ, L.
LCPL IRLAND, D.V.
LCPL DENNIS, D.A.
LCPL MACK, D.C.
LCPL GOTT, W.M.
PFC REWARD, E.G.
PFC ROY, S.
PFC ANDISON, R.L.
PFC JOHNSON, J.G.
PFC CLAUSEN, A.C.
HM3 SOUTHERLAND, E.M.
LCPL MANNERING, J.

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #274-68

Copy 18 of 21 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
280900H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #274-68

138468

Unit/Call Sign: VEAL STEW F-4-1 Patrol Leader: CPL WARE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Nui Da Den. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 010830H; insert vic YD843057.
Extract at 041400H vic YD834059.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

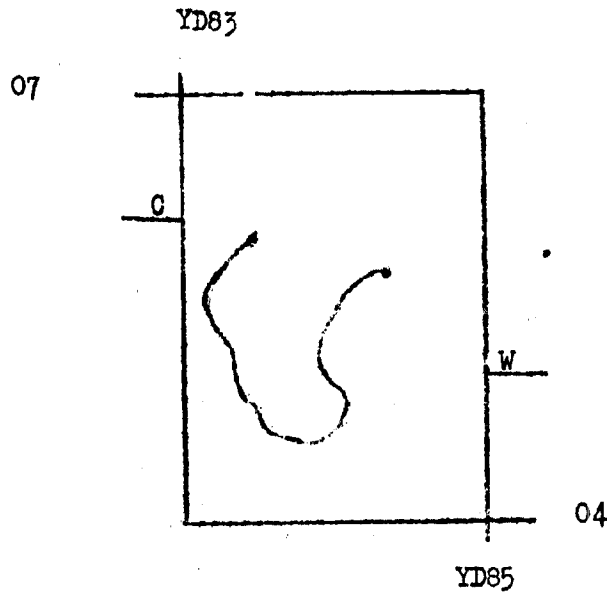
(4) Call in sitrep every hour. Call in Bravo at 1200, 1600 and when at harborsite.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net: 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-21

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtLLdr, F-4-1	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #274-68 Ch-1

Copy 18 of 21 Copies

1ST FORGE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

300730H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #274-68 Ch-1

138768

Unit/Call Sign: VENT STEW (F-4-1) Patrol Leader: CPL WARE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Nam Hoa Mountain. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston. Be prepared to OP trails at YD869032 and YD880029.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 010830H; insert vic YD868037.
 Extract at 041400H vic YD883026.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMar, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area and any units that they may have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
 Artillery: BEECH NOT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Tac Net 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

1ST FORGE RECON CO
 S & C NO 602-68

COPY 18 OF 21

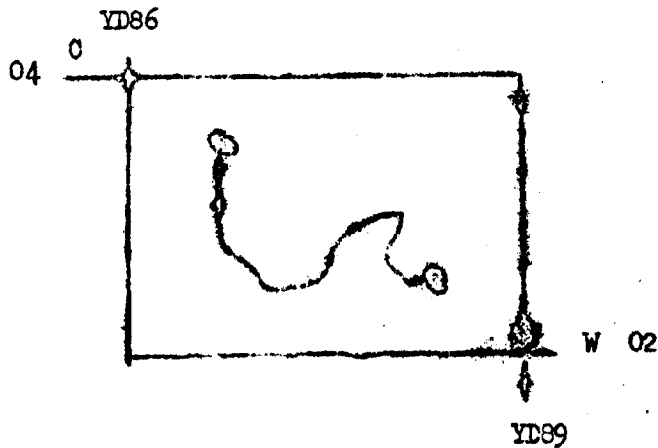
CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 10 JULY 1968

DECLASSIFIED

B-22

CONFIDENTIAL



Distributions:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSOC	(1)
	TF XRay FSOC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtLLdr, F-4-1	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 274-68 CH/1
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: VERAL STEW (F-4-1)
 ENGINEER: GREGG. G.A. KOCH
 KIDS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 17014; SIEMT 6541 II & III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 04:100H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 FUL.
- B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE VC/ARVN TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF NAM HOA ISLAND. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), MINOR SITES AND VEC DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON. BE PREPARED TO OP TRAILS AT YD869032 AND YD869029.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010855H/04084CH

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 71 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM WAS CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY WAS 10-20 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA WAS UP TO 150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD873037, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS 4 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ YD883034, GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS 2-4 FT HIGH.

TRAILS: ALL TRAILS FOUND IN THIS VICINITY WERE MARKED ON THE MAP. ALL SHOWED RECENT AND HEAVY USE.

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

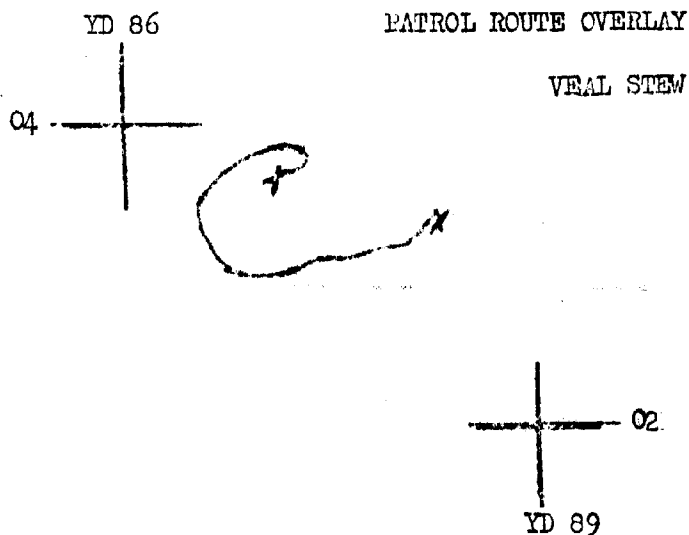
DISTRIBUTION LIST:

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. G.D. WARE
 SGT. J.H. McKEE
 LCPL T.W. BONDS
 LCPL R.D. CARPENTER
 LCPL D.R. O'BRIAN
 LCPL J.C. WILSON
 CPL. M.M. CLARK
 PIC T.W. THOMPSON

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, 1 COMPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 13TH MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (3)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #275-68

Copy 18 of 22 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 281200H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn C P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P00333C.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFrag Order #275-68

138568

Unit/Call Sign: COFFEE TIME (C-1-1) Patrol Leader: SGT HAYES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Nam Hoa Mountain. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and firing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Extraction. Depart 1027005 H 041330H; insert via YD857011.
 Extract at 041330H via YD857028.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COG to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

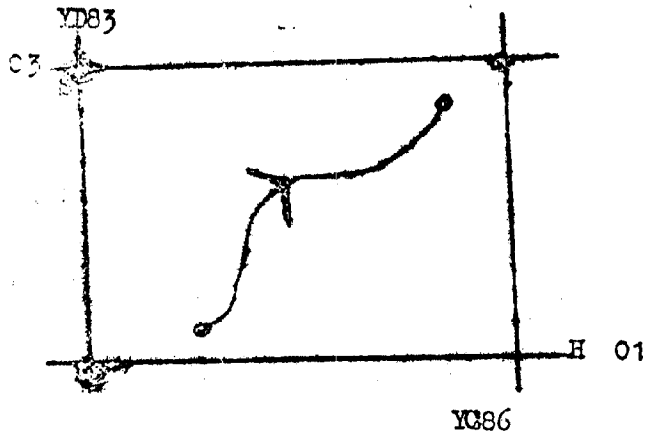
(4) Call in sitrep every hour. Call in Bravo at 1200, 1600 and when at harborsite.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 44.7
 Artillery: BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
 SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COEPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Tac Net: 62.15 (MILBROOK)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DESTROY BY BURNING IN 8 JULY 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

Distributions:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, I/A/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-365	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SF)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCG	(1)
	SF ARay FSCG	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	PtLLdr, C-1-1	(1)

C. N. RILEY

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 275-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: COFFEE TIME (C-1-1)
INTERPRETER: CYSGT. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 041030H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF NAM HOA MOUNTAIN. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010920H/040830H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 71 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NUMEROUS VOICES WERE HEARD. ONE FM CALLED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY 25-30 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO 100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ YD857027, EXCELLENT MULTI CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 2-3 FT HIGH.

021500H (YD852027) PATROL HEARD NUMEROUS VOICES AND MOVEMENT ALONG A TRAIL. THE MOVEMENT WAS TOWARDS THE "NET".

PATROL CALLED A FM ON A GROUP OF MEN ESTIMATED ABOUT 12-15 ~~ACROSS~~ FM CALLED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. 1ST TWO ROUNDS EXPLODED ON TARGET, PATROL HEARD SCREAMS ~~THEN~~ AFTER FIRE FOR EFFECT, NO MORE VOICES WERE HEARD.

031930H (YD865038) PATROL HEARD AT LEAST 4-5 MORTARS BEING FIRED. PATROL HEARD AT LEAST 45 ROUNDS IMPACT IN THAT VICINITY. PATROL ESTIMATED THAT THE MORTARS FIRED WERE 81/82mm. THE MORTARS EXPLODED 500-800 METERS AWAY FROM PATROL'S POSITION.

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY:

UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ALL MOVEMENT THAT THE PATROL HEARD APPEARED TO BE MOVING INTO A "NE" DIRECTION TOWARDS ~~MUX~~ MO TAU.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL. GLATZER, D.M.
1ST PIIT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

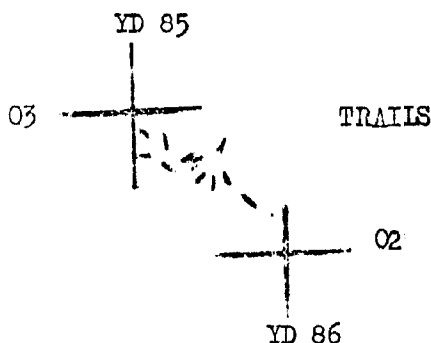
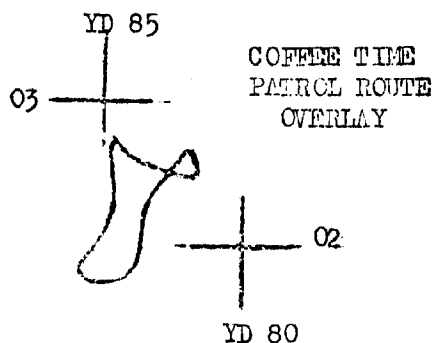
13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CPL. GLATZER, D.M.
LCPL EDWARDS, P.W.
PFC DOLLARO, G.
PFC LESSEN, W.F.
PFC GRACE, M.J.
PFC WRIGHT, J.
PFC TIGHE, P.J.
PFC KAMERICK, T.J.

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #276-68

Copy 18 of 21 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

281100H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
 (b) 1stReconBnO P 03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00333C.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #276-68

138668

Unit/Call Sign: VEAL STEW II F-4-2 Patrol Leader SSGT MATHIS

1. Situation. (a) See current INSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 273. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 010730H; insert via YC905994.
 Extract at 041300H via YC901001.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

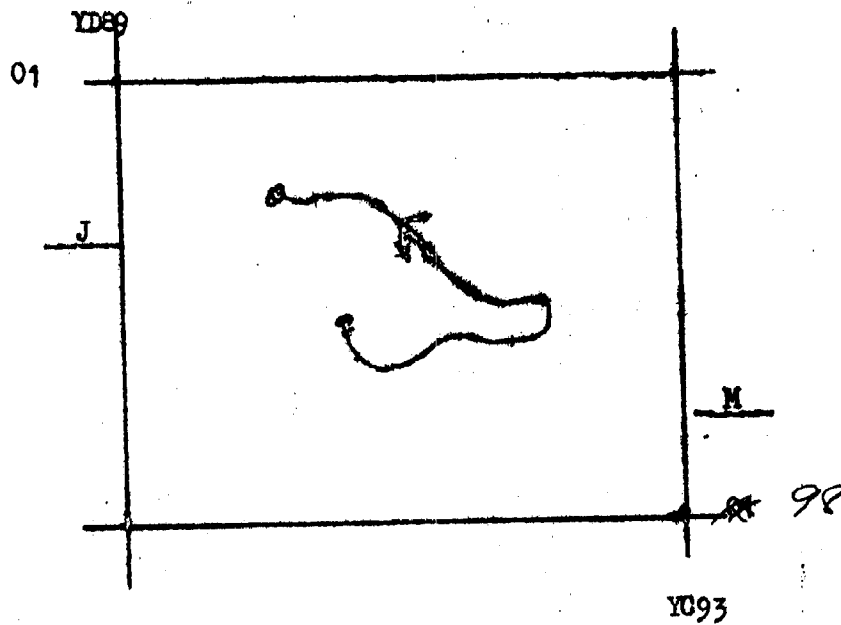
(3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they have in the area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
 Artillery: BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
 SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Tac Net 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 8 JULY 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

Distributions

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
CO, L/4/11	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
CO; HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HML-367	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(2)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF XRay FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
PtLldr, F-4-2	(1)

Cmblg
C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 276-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: VEAL STEW II (F-4-2)
 OPERATOR: CMSGT. G.A. KCOH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 011900H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 273. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011035H/011805H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 8 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH AT LEAST 15 NVA. THE PATROL ALSO MADE ONE SIGHTING OF 20 NVA. NO FM WAS CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 011545H (YC908993) PATROL WAS AT BASE AREA WHEN THEY HEARD HEAVY MOVEMENT ALL AROUND PATROL'S POSITION A SHORT TIME LATER THE PATROL RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF A/R FIRE FROM AT LEAST 15 NVA ON LINE APPROX. 15 METERS AWAY. ALL NVA WERE DRESSED IN KHAKIS AND CARRIED AK-47'S. ONE INCOMING GRENADE LANDED 5 FT FROM ONE PATROL MEMBER RESULTING IN 2 WIA'S. PATROL RETURNED HEAVY VOLUME OF A/R FIRE INTO THE NVA RANKS. 4 NVA WERE KILLED BY THE PATROL IN THE INITIAL CONTACT, AND IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT THEY PROBABLY KILLED 3 MORE. CONTACT LASTED 30 SECONDS WHEN NVA BROKE CONTACT. GUNSHIPS WERE ON STATION AND USED. COVERAGE WAS RECENTLY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. ONE WIA WAS EXTRACTED OUT. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED AT YC907994 WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

(YC913993) WHILE THE PATROL WAS BEING EXTRACTED THEY OBSERVED 20 NVA ON HILL. PATROL LEADER INFORMED PILOTS OF THIS SIGHTING.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY RANGED FROM 30-50 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS GENERALLY EASY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC906994, GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS 3-12 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ YC907996, POOR CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS 3-10 FT HIGH.

(YC913993) PATROL ~~RECOGNIZED~~ THAT THEY SMELLED DEAD BODIES IN THAT GENERAL VICINITY. NO GRAVES COULD BE FOUND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 NVA KIA CONF BY S/A.
3 NVA KIA PROB BY S/A. 2 USMC WIA.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL ~~LEADER~~ THINKS THAT THE UNIT HE WAS IN CONTACT WITH WAS A NVA RECON UNIT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS CONTACT WAS 1000 METERS FROM ~~WELFARE~~ RECON TEAM RECORD FOUND A NVA BASE AREA. SEE DEBRIEF NUMBER 251-68 DATED 22 JUNE 68 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

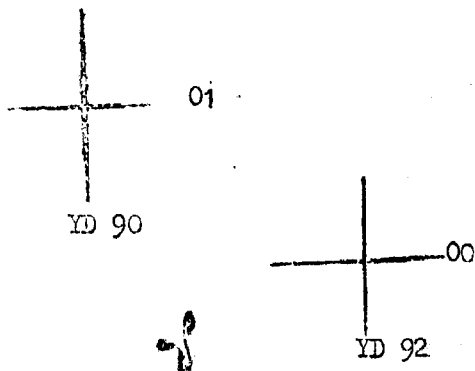
SSGT. MATHIS, J.D.
4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. MATHIS, J.D.
CPL. PLOWITT, J.E. (WIA MINOR)
LCPL BRICE, G.J.
LCPL HILL, J.F.
LCPL BICKUM, F.C.
PFC OLIVER, W.
PFC MONROE, M.W. (WIA SERIOUS)
HM DUJIK, D.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)



PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

VEAL STEW II

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #277-68

Copy 18 of 21 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
291400H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s); VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #277-68

138868

Unit/Call Sign: SPILLWAY(F-1) Patrol Leader: SGT HOLTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vic YC944966) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Mau area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortification, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 020700H; insert vic YC944966. Extract at 081300H vic YC944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Coordinate with MABLE ANN 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "oncalls" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

(4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

(5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.

(6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1300H daily.

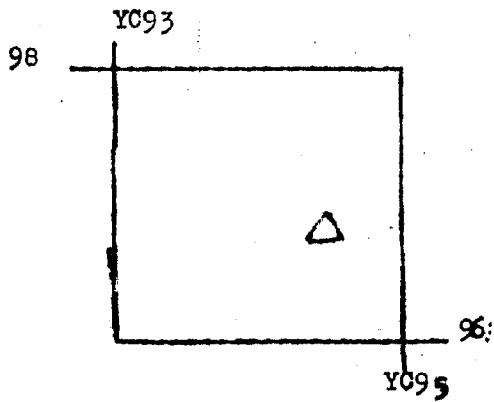
4. Admin/Logistics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate 45.8
Artillery: SAND HURST 46.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
BEECH NUT "E" 58.05 (155 HOW)
PONY BOY "B" 53.60 (8" HOW)

Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

B-28

B-28

CONFIDENTIAL



Distributions:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-167	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF X-RAY FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtLdr, F-1	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 277-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: SPILLWAY (F-1)
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7024; SHEET 6541 II & III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 100930H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 15 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE DELTA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUOI MOUNTAIN (VIC YC944966) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE BEN TAU AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE HLZ AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020840H/100830H

4. ROUTE: OP TRUOI MOUNTAIN (YC944966)

5. SYNOPSIS: 192 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS WITH THE ENEMY. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP RAVINES. CANOPY 100-120 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ YC944966, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

DECLASSIFIED

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. HOLTON
CPL. RAMIREZ
CPL. PHILLIPS
CPL. MILLER
IM3 TRAINO
CPL. FEO
LCPL HERWIN
LCPL EVANS
LCPL HILDEMAN
PFC JENKINS
PFC COSCI
PFC PISAREK
PFC HUBBARD
LCPL VESS
PFC DAVIS
PFC VASEQUEZ

SGT. HOLTON, E.D.
1ST PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #278-68

Copy 19 of 22 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

HUU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

300800H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & II
 (b) 1st Recon Bn PO3000-4
 (c) 1st Mar Div PO3800-1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div PO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Col Frag Order #278-68

138968

Unit/Call Sign: LUNCH MEAT (C-1-2) Patrol Leader: SGT STAIR

1. Situation. (a) See current INSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hum See Mountains. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 020730H; insert via ZD013979. Extract at 051300H via ZD004973.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

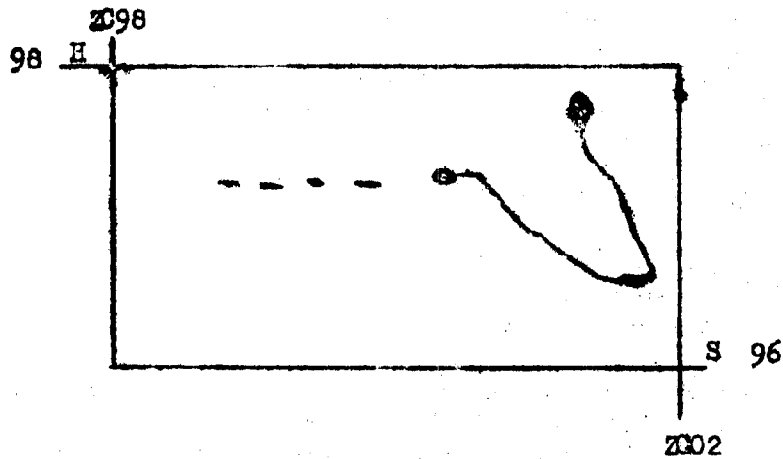
(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines GOC to gain any knowledge they have of this area and any units that they may have operating in this area.

(4) Call in sitrep every hour. Call in Bravo at 1200. 1600 and when at your harborsites.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate 44.7
 Artillery: BEECH NUT "E" 75.75 (105 & 155 HOW)
 BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
 SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Tap Net 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155thM Gun Btry (SF)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, CO "G"	(1)
	PtLdr, C-1-2	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #278-68 Ch-1

Copy 18 of 22 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

201300H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s); VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn PO3000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #278-68 Ch-1

139268

Unit/Call Sign: LUNCH MEAT (C-1-2) Patrol Leader: SGT STAIR

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Nui Da Den. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air in support of of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 020730H; insert via YD833060.
 Extract at 051300H via YD841061.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "Link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marine GOC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

(4) Call in sitrep every hour. Call in Bravo at 1200, 1600 and when at harborsite.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

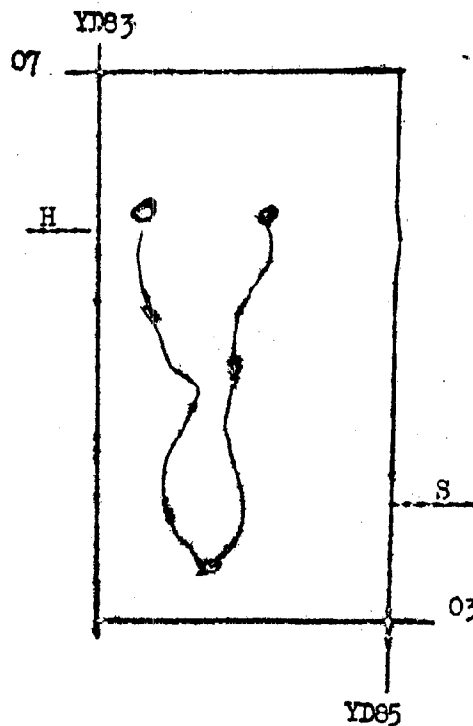
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate 33.1
 Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 "L"/2/11 42.25 (105 & 155 HOW)
 LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COMPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Tac Net: 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 10 JULY 1968

DECLASSIFIED

B-31

CONFIDENTIAL

Distributions:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, RMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SF)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCG	(1)
	TF XRay FSCG	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	Co, Co "G"	(1)
	PtLdr, G-1-2	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 278-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: DEER WORK (146)
INFORMER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 3541 I & II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DEG 061330H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE LOC THUY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031115H/061030H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 71 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS AND ONE SIGHTING OF 2 VC SUSPECTS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 051815H (ZC139974) PATROL WAS MOVING INTO HARBOR SITE WHEN TEAM SPOTTED 2 VC SUSPECTS 100 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. ALL HAD ON COOLIE HATS AND BROWN SHIRTS. NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. VC/NVA MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH CANOPY RANGING FROM 8-15 FT. MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT WAS 250 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC139964, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. CLEAR OPEN AREA. EXTRACT LZ ZC138973, GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. LOW OPEN AREA.

TRAILS: NUMEROUS TRAILS WERE FOUND 2 FT WIDE, BUT NONE SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

031730H (ZC136961) PATROL WAS MOVING ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY HEARD SOUNDS AND MOVEMENT OF PEOPLE. PATROL COULD NOT DETERMINE THE NUMBER AND COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT. PUPUHI, R.H.

6TH FLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

PATROL LEADER

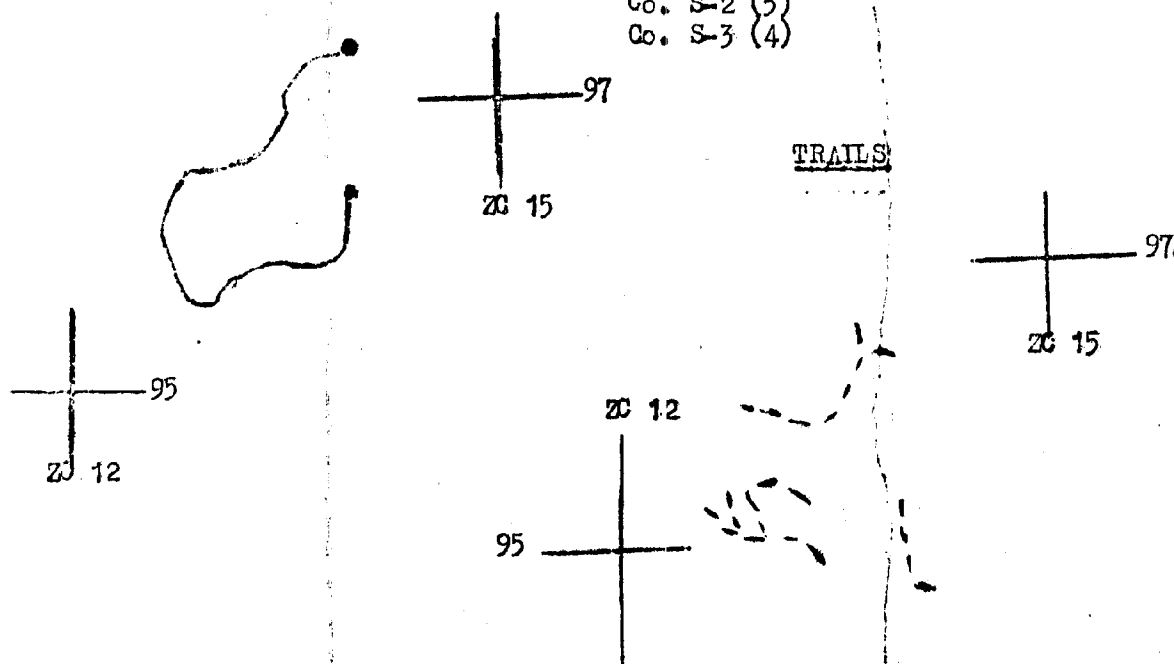
14. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

SGT. PUPUHI, R.H.
 SGT. MORENO, C.
 CPL. MOREAU, A.N.
 CPL. HIMES, C.L.
 LCPL ANDERSON, J.
 PFC ILLIS, M.G.
 PFC THIRFIELD, A.
 PFC THOMAS, R.A.
 PFC WHITLOCK, J.M.
 PFC ROSE, L.D.

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TFXRAY (1)
 G-3 TFXRAY (1)
 TFXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

DESK WORK PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 278-68 CH/1 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
OPERATION: HOUSTON PHU BAI, RVN
PATROL: LUNCH MEAT (C-1-2) DTG 051300H JULY 1968
SUBJECT: CMSGT. C.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF NUI DA DIEN. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (BREACH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020815H/050825H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 72 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS WITH THE ENEMY. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: GENERALLY HIGH HILLS WITH VERY THICK VEGETATION. CANOPY WAS 20-30 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS 100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD833057, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. LOW GRASS 2-4 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ YD843057, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS AND BRUSH 3-5 FT HIGH.

TRAIL: PATROL FOUND WELL USED TRAIL 3 FT WIDE RUNNING "E" TO "W". TRAIL COULD NOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR. (SEE TRAIL OVERLAY).

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

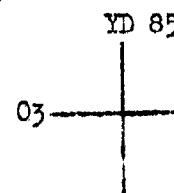
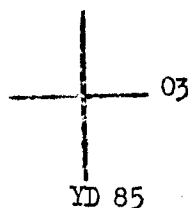
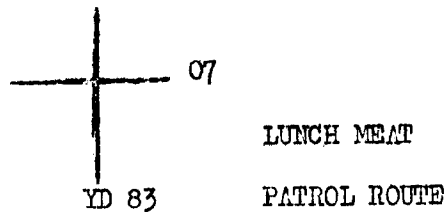
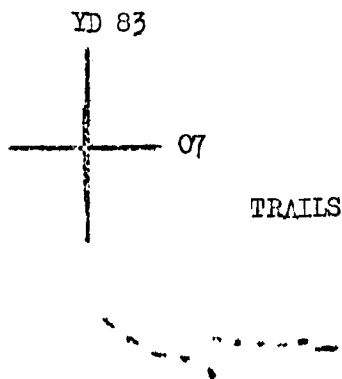
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL. BURNLEY, G.L.
LCPL. HURRY, L.M.
SGT. STAIR, H.R.
LCPL. KOCHER, W.L.
PFC AMERS, R.D.
PFC WARD, M.W.
LCPL. RIGGS, T.E.
HM2 STAPLES, R.E.
PFC TENDER, R.
PFC ALLEN, S.W.
LCPL. SPEAKMAN, G.R.

SGT. STAIR, H.R.
1ST PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #280-68

Copy 20 of 21 Copies1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300900H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s)
 (b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #280-68

139168

Unit/Call Sign: FUDGE# CAKE (F-2) Patrol Leader: LT NICHOLS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of the Ta Trach River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 030800H; insert via YC873902.
 Extract at 061330H via YC879885.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Coordinate with the 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

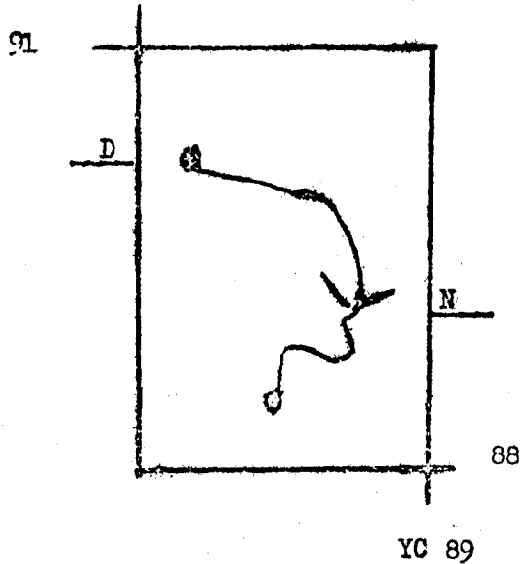
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
 Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COMPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Tac Net: 62.15 (MILLEROCK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 10 JULY 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

YC 87



Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, MAG-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 15thMM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCG	(1)
	TF XRay FSCG	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PltLdr, F-2	(1)

CMB
C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

7. 031330H (YC882887) PATROL HEARD AT LEAST 2-3 ELEPHANTS AT A CLOSE DISTANCE FROM PATROL POSITION. ALSO THEY FOUND NUMEROUS SIGNS OF ELEPHANTS AND WATER BUFFALOS IN THIS VICINITY.

041800H (YC893883) 4 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 BUNKER AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE 2 AIR VENTS $\frac{1}{2}$ INCH IN DIAMETER. THESE AIRVENTS WERE LINED WITH BAMBOO POLES. FURTHER INVESTIGATION SHOWED THAT THIS AREA HAD BEEN USED AS RECENTLY AS 3 DAYS AGO. ALSO A WELL USED TRAIL RAN THRU THIS COMPLEX.

ON THREE DIFFERENT OCCASION THE PATROL SMELLED GARLIC. THIS SMELL LINGERED IN THE AIR DURING THE HOURS OF 1830H TO 1900H. BUT NO VOICES OR MOVEMENTS WERE HEARD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DETRIETER: THE PRESENCE OF ELEPHANTS IN THIS AREA, PLUS THE FINDING OF A COMPLEX, HARBOR SITES, TRAILS AND THE SMELL OF GARLIC COULD POSSIBLY INDICATE THE PRESENCE OF A VC/NVA BASE/ STORAGE AREA. CANOPY IS EXTREMELY HIGH AND THICK. AIR OBSERVATION IS ALMOST IMPOSSIBLE.

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

LT. NICHOLS, D.S.
2ND PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. NICHOLS, D.S.
CPL. LYNN, J.L.
HM2 SCHOELKOPF, R.C.
SGT. OWEN, R.D.
LCPL HAUHNURST, P.W.
LCPL WILLIAMSON, R.L.
PTC LOPEZ, A.M.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

G.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 280-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: FUDGE CAKE (F-2)
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L70-14; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
THU BAI, RVN
DTG 061400H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NONE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE TA TRACH RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030815H/060825H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 73 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS WITH THE ENEMY. HOWEVER INDICATIONS WERE FOUND THAT THE ENEMY WAS PRESENT IN THIS AREA WITHIN THE LAST MONTH. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS TEAM.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: GENTLY ROLLING HILLS. CANOPY VARIED ON HIGH GROUND 60-100 FT HIGH. AT THE LOW GROUND THICK ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THORNS AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS 50-100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC886887, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. ELEPHANT GRASS 6-8 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ YC897887, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. ELEPHANT GRASS 6-8 FT HIGH.

TRAILS: NUMEROUS TRAILS WERE FOUND IN THIS VICINITY RANGING FROM 2-4 FT WIDE. GENERALLY TRAILS RAN "N"- "S" AXIS, AND COULD NOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR.

90

FUDGE CAKE



YC 92.

YC 92

YC 88

DUNKERS

HARBOR SITE

TRAILS

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #281-68

Copy 17 of 21 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

021000H JULY 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
 (b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #281-68

Unit/Call Sign: RECORD F-3, Patrol Leader: LT JOHNSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Route 545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 030830; insert via YC914895. Extract at 061400H via YC906885.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "ton-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Air/Liaison. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
 Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.30 (155 Gns)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Tac Net: 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

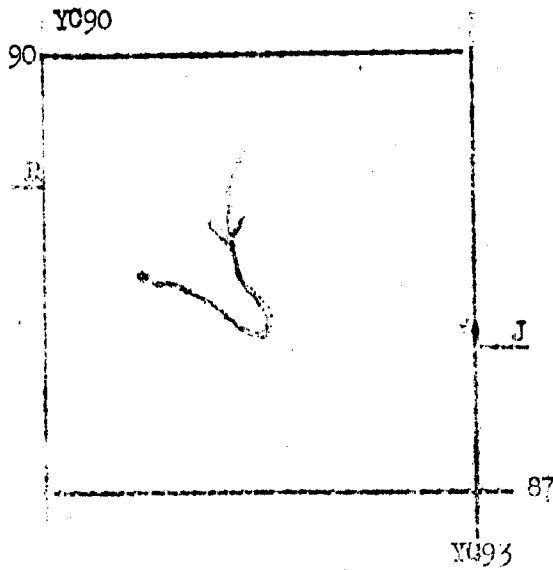
CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 11 JULY 1968

B-36

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRAY FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtLdr, F-3	(1)

Chilly
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #282-68

Copy 17 of 24 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

02000H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, SHEET (s) 6541 II, III
 (b) 1st Recon Bn 103000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div 0 P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div 0 P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFrag Order #282-68

139468

Unit/Call Sign: DATE PAIM (C-4-2) Patrol Leader; Cpl KELLNER

1. Situation. (a) See current MESUM'S
 (b) See current OFSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 254. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 030830H; insert via YC852971.
 Extract at 061400H via YC855978.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

(4) Call in sitrep every hour. Call in Bravo at 1200, 1600 and when at Harborsite.

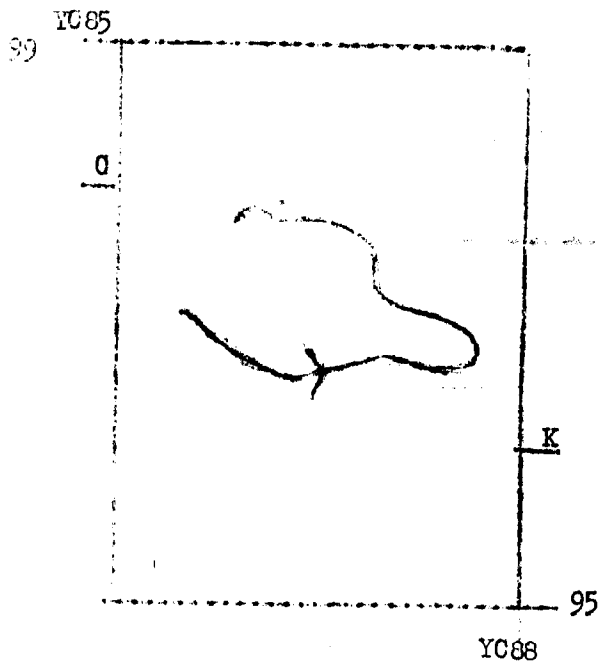
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.7 Alternate 33.1
 Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 BECH NUT "D" 45.50 (155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COMPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Tac Net 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 11 JULY 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B-37

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	PtILdr, C-4-2	(1)

C. N. RILEY
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 282-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: DATE PALM (C-4-2)
DEBRIEFER: GYSCT. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7084; SHEET 6541 II & III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 061300H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 254. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030945H/060840H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 71 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. THERE WAS VERY LITTLE WATER IN THE AREA. YC859977, ONE VERY SMALL STREAM WAS FOUND. CANOPY WAS 25-30 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS 200 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC852971, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. ONE SAND BAR. EXTRACT LZ YC857978, GOOD 3 CH-46 ZONE. LARGE SAND BAR.

TRAILS: TRAILS FOUND IN THIS AREA WERE TWO FT WIDE AND SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL SHOULD BRING PLENTY OF WATER IF OPERATING IN THIS VICINITY DUE TO LACK OF WATER IN AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-38

DECLASSIFIED

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

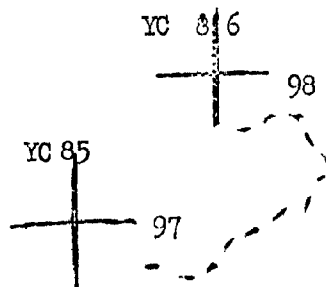
14. PATROL MEMBERS:

PFC CHILNESS, W. H.
 LCPL. JARRELL, J. G.
 CPL. KELLNER, J. M.
 ICPL. MCCOY, L. R.
 ICPL. SELL, W. A.
 CPL. KAUPPINEN, G. R.
 PFC WILLIAMS, M. E.
 PFC POWER, J. A.
 PFC ARCHIDEQUE, F. E.
 PFC McKNIGHT, E. L.

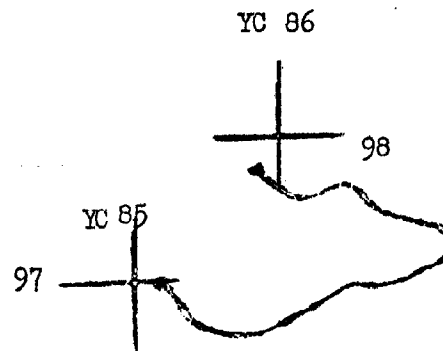
CPL. KELLNER, J. M.
 4TH PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
 PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)



TRAILS



DATE PALM
 PATROL ROUTE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #283-68

Copy 17 of 24 Copies1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

030830H JULY 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn 0 P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div 0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div 0 P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #283-68

139568

Unit/Call Sign: FLAG DIP C-4-1 Patrol Leader: Lt JANCZUK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 273. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 040730H; insert via YC944966.
 Extract at 071300H via YC905993.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines BOC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

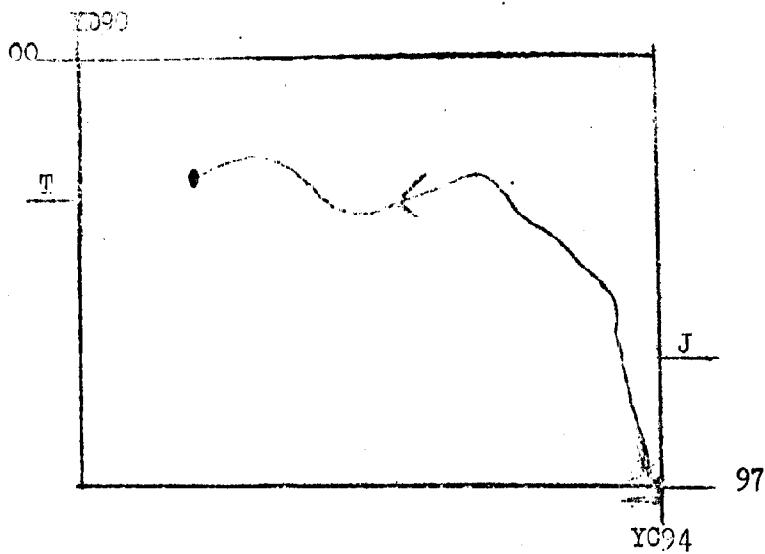
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate 44.7
 Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 BRECH NET "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Tac Net: 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 12 JULY 1968.

B-39

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-467	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155th (Avn. Btry) (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	PtLdr, C-2-2	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 283-68

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: FLAG DIP (C-4-1)

PREPARED: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

LY014; SHEET 6541 III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, RVN

DTG 070900H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 10 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 273. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040825H / 070845H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 72 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS WITH THE ENEMY. HOWEVER VOICES AND HAMMERING WAS HEARD. PATROL CARRIED NO FM IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

D. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP DROP OFFS. CANOPY WAS 50-100 FT HIGH. MEDIUM SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT WAS 100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC944968, "D" RELAY. EXTRACT LZ YC913993, PATROL WAS HOISTED IN A VERY POOR ZONE. SHOULD ONLY BE USED FOR AN EMERGENCY.

TRAILS: TRAILS FOUND IN THIS VICINITY ~~SHOWED~~ SIGNS OF RECENT USE. THEY WERE UP TO 3 FT WIDE AND COULD NOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR.

OP'S: YC913993, GOOD OBSERVATION TOWARDS "W-NW".

OTHER LZ'S: YC906995, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. CLOSE TO STREAM.

041645H (YC931984) PATROL HEARD ~~MOVEMENT~~ VOICES AND HAMMERING COMING FROM THE VALLEY. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE THE AREA. THIS HAMMERING LASTED FOR 2-3 HOURS. PATROL DID NOT CALL FM ~~BECAUSE OF PATROL'S PROXIMITY TO TARGET~~. ALSO ARTY WOULD NOT HIT TARGET SINCE THIS VALLEY WAS IN A "E-W" AXIS.

B-40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

051010H (YC926987) A SMALL COMPLEX OF 6 OLD HOOTCHES AND FRAMES WERE FOUND CLOSE TO A SMALL TRAIL. UPON INVESTIGATION THE PATROL FOUND THAT THIS COMPLEX WAS AT LEAST 6 MONTHS OLD.

ON THE TWO ~~WELL~~ USED TRAILS FOUND BY PATROL ~~WELL~~ SOME TYPE OF TRAIL MARKERS AT VARIOUS LOCATIONS. THIS TRAIL MARKER WAS 8 INCHES LONG WITH A SMALL NOTCH CUT OUT ON TOP. IT CONSISTED OF BAMBOO AND WAS PLACED IN THE CENTER OF THE TRAIL.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: HILL #273 AT COORD. YC924994, SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USAGE. THE VALLEY AT YC930985, IS BEING USED. ALL TRAILS RUN INTO THIS VICINITY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS IS THE THIRD PATROL IN THIS GENERAL VICINITY THAT REPORTED ENEMY ACTIVITY AND COMPLEXES. (SEE PATROL REPORTS 251-68 OF 22 JUNE AND 269-68 OF 2 JULY FOR MORE INFORMATION). IT IS APPARENT THAT THE ENEMY IS STILL ACTIVE IN THIS AREA. RECOMMEND THAT AT LEAST ONE INFANTRY COMPANY MAKE A SWEEP OF THIS AREA IN THE NEAR FUTURE. A MULTI CH-46 LZ IS 2000 METERS TO THE WEST OF THIS BASE CAMP.

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

LT. JANGZUK, T.J.
4TH PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. JANGZUK, T.J.
LCPL FUHLER, M.J.
PTC CROSS, R.L.
LCPL HOLSHOE, A.L.
LCPL MALLOY, C.
PTC PAGE, J.A.
LCPL SAIDANA, J.
LCPL SHAW, E.A.
PTC NOOT, B.D.
PTC MCCOY, D.D.
PTC ELLIS, B.D.

DECLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.O. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.O. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW
 J-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

FLAG-DIP-PATROL-ROUTE

99
 YC 90

TRAILS:

99
 YC 90

WELL
 USED

WELL USED

97
YC 95

97
 YC 95

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #284-68

Copy 17 of 21 copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021700H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P03800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #284-68

139668

Unit/Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY(C-2-2) Patrol Leader: Cpl HOUSE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Nam Hoa Mountain. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 040800H; insert via YD880030. Extract at 071330H via YD898028.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMar, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area and any units that they may have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 105. & 155 HOW)
'SAND HURST' 56.50 (155 Guns)
LUNGA POINT "E" 63.65 (155 HOW)

Radio Relay: INTRESSIVE BRAVO
INTRESSIVE DELTA

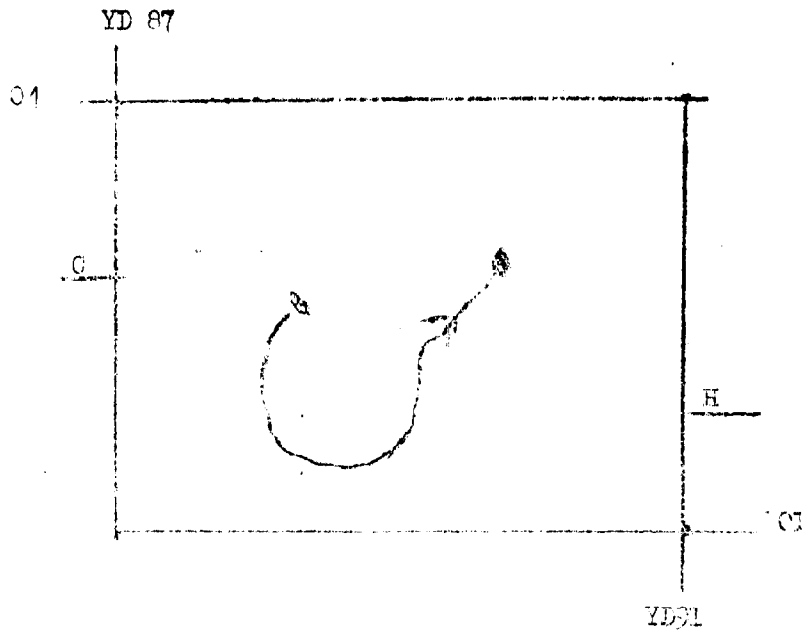
Air Observer: COMTOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 12 JULY 1968

DECLASSIFIED

B-41

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CC, 2/4/11	(1)
	CC, 5th Regt	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 5th Mar	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 4th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 5th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 6th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 7th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 8th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 9th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 10th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 11th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 12th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 13th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 14th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 15th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 16th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 17th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 18th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 19th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 20th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 21st	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 22nd	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 23rd	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 24th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 25th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 26th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 27th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 28th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 29th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 30th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 31st	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 32nd	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 33rd	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 34th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 35th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 36th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 37th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 38th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 39th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 40th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 41st	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 42nd	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 43rd	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 44th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 45th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 46th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 47th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 48th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 49th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 50th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 51st	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 52nd	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 53rd	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 54th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 55th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 56th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 57th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 58th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 59th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 60th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 61st	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 62nd	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 63rd	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 64th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 65th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 66th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 67th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 68th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 69th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 70th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 71st	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 72nd	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 73rd	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 74th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 75th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 76th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 77th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 78th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 79th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 80th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 81st	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 82nd	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 83rd	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 84th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 85th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 86th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 87th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 88th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 89th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 90th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 91st	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 92nd	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 93rd	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 94th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 95th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 96th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 97th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 98th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 99th	(1)
	CC, 1st Bn 100th	(1)

C. N. WILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 284-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: DUTYMAN CITY (C-2-2)
SERIAL: GYSGT. C.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU DAI, RVN
DTG 0711321 JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF NAM HOA MOUNTAIN. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (BREACH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040835H/071100H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 75½ HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS AND 2 SIGHTINGS OF A TOTAL OF 20 VC/NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 052130H (YD886022) PATROL HEARD VOICES OF 15 VC/NVA MOVING "N-12" ON TRAIL. ALSO PATROL HEARD ONE WATER BUFFALO WITH A CHAIN. IT APPEARED THAT THIS WATER BUFFALO WAS PULPING SOMETHING. ALSO A STRONG SMELL OF CARCASS WAS PRESENCE. FM WAS NOT CALLED BECAUSE OF TEMPS PROXIMATE TO 100°F.

051305H (YD895035) PATROL OBSERVED 4 NVA MOVING "N-12" ON TRAIL. ALL WERE CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRUSH, GREEN UTILITIES, MEDIUM SIZE PACKS AND NVA PIT HELMETS. ONE AK-47 WAS SEEN AND THE OTHERS HAD CARBINES. PATROL REQUESTED FM, BUT CANCELLED SINCE NVA MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY RANGED FROM 20-25 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS 150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD880030, EXCELLENT 1 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 3-5 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ YD909030, EXCELLENT 2 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 2-3 FT HIGH.

TRAILS: NUMEROUS SMALL TRAILS WERE FOUND, BUT NONE HAD BEEN USED RECENTLY. ALL WERE 1-2 FT WIDE AND COULD NOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR.

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPT. HOUSE, C.H.
2ND PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

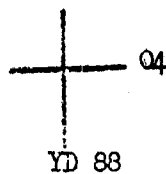
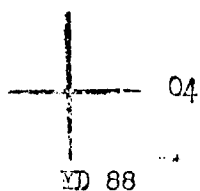
DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CPT. HOUSE, C.H.
LCPL SHAEFFER, D.W.
LCPL GIBSON, W.E.
LCPL GORDON, P.C.
PTC WILLER, J.A.
PTC ORENSKI, P.F.
PTC EHARD, J.A.
PTC AYALA, W.
PTC HOLLOWAY, R.
LCPL McENEY, D.J.

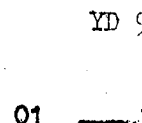
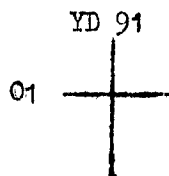
C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

DUBLIN CITY



TRAILS:



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #285-68

Copy 17 of 22 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031335H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #285-68

139768

Unit/Call Sign: STONE PIT (F-5-1) Patrol Leader: Sgt THOMPSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity east of the Truoi River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 050730H; insert via ZC004974.
Extract at 081300H via ZC004974.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMar, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area and any units that they may have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

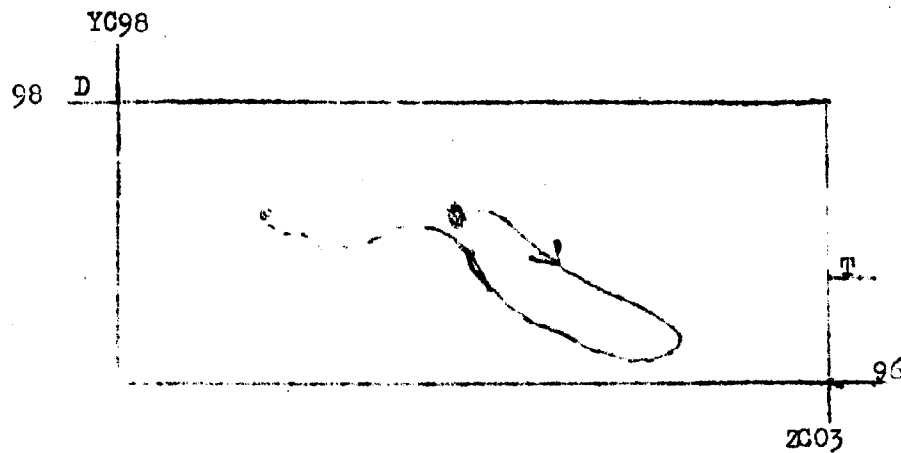
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: BEECH Nut "E" 75.75 (105 Guns)
BEECH Nut "D" 45.35 (105 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COMPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 13 JULY 1968

DECLASSIFIED

B-43

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
CO, E/2/11	(1)
CO, D/2/11	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
CO, HML-165	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HMM-367	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
CO, 155MM GunBtry (SR)	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(2)
Recon FSOC	(1)
TF XRay FSOC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
Pr1Ldr, F-5-1	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 285-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATRON: STONE PIT (F-5-1)
DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; ANK
L7014; SHEET 6541 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 081030H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50, 1 6x30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY EAST OF THE TRUOI RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050730H/081000H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 82 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING RESULTED IN NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: EASY MOVEMENT THROUGHOUT AREA. LITTLE OR NO CANOPY. LOW SCRUB GROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ ZC004974, ROCKY, WITH BRUSH ALONG SIDE. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE.

TRAILS: ZC005974. TRAIL RUNS "N" TO "S", APPROX. 15 FT WIDE. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

ZC011967, ZC001967. TRAIL RAN "SE" TO "NW" APPROX. 1 FT WIDE. PATROL FOUND FRESH BAMBOO AT TRAIL SIDE.

ZC003971- PATROL FOUND 3 FIGHTING HOLES, AND 1 ~~ATTACHED~~ HOOCH, ALSO FOUND JUNGLE UTILITIES THAT WERE FAIRLY NEW.

ZC011968- PATROL FOUND 1 ~~ATTACHED~~ HOOCH, AND PLASTIC COVERING FOR M-79 ROUNDS. 1 PAIR OF CIVILIAN GREEN SHOES.

ZC009971- PATROL FOUND 1 SMALL TEE PIE TYPE HOOCH FOR STORAGE OF GEAR AND TWO LARGE BUNKERS 5x55 FT. NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES THROUGHOUT AREA. BASE CAMP AREA COULD HOLD APPROX. A BN. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE IN THIS AREA. ALSO PATROL NOTICED FIGHTING HOLES ON THEIR LZ, BUT THESE WERE ALL OLD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT. THOMPSON, D.D.

5TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

PATROL LEADER

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

SGT. THOMPSON, D.D.

CPL. PELUG

LCPL ADAMS

LCPL RAMEY

MM ZWICK

PFC COOPER, R.W.

PFC WARDLOW, J.D.

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR (1)

G-2 TEXRAY (1)

G-3 TEXRAY (1)

TEXRAY AO (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)

CO, 1ST FAG (3)

CO, 11TH MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, MAG-36 (5)

CO, MAG-16 (1)

CO, MAG-11 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)

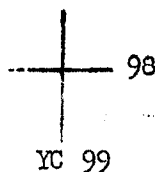
Co. S-2 (5)

Co. S-3 (4)

STONE PIT PATROL ROUTE

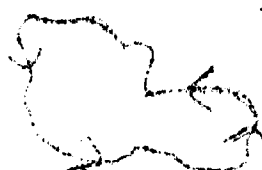


93



98

YC 99



95

YC 93

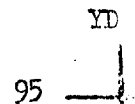


1 HOOCH FRAME

2 HOOCH

3 HARBOR SITE & DUNKER

4 FIGHTING HOLES



95

YD

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #286-68

Copy 17 of 28 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU DAT, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031515H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV & I
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #286-68

189868

Unit/Call Sign: VEAL STEW II(F-4-2) Patrol Leader: SSGT MATHIS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 224. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 050800H; insert vic YD943010.
Extract at 081330H vic YD934018.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMar, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area and any units that they may have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

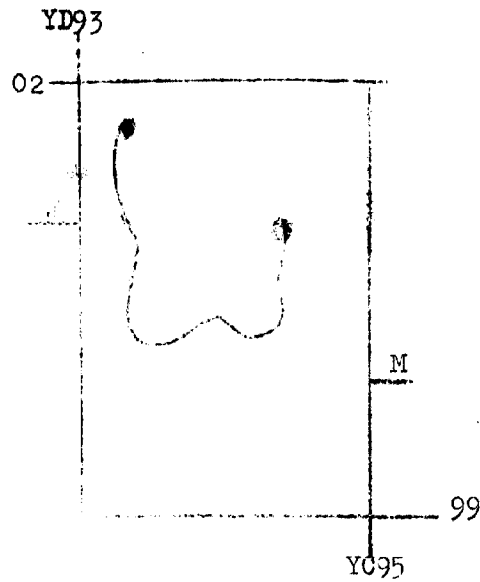
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
BEECH NUT "E" 75.75 (105 Guns)
SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COMPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 13 JULY 1968
DECLASSIFIED

B-45

CONFIDENTIAL



Simulations:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, D/2/11	(1)
	CO, 1st Bn 5th Mar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220th Avn Co	(1)
	CO, 155mm Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCU	(1)
	TF X-ray FSCU	(1)
	S-3, 1st Recon Bn	(1)
	S-3, 1st For Recon Co	(4)
	PELIDR, F-4-2	(1)
	CO 5 MAR	(1)

C. N. RILEY
C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 286-68 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
OPERATION: HOUSTON PHU BAI, RVN
PATROL: YEAL SHEW II (F-4-2) DTG 081000H JULY 1968
DEBRIEFER: CPT. W.D. KEARNEY
WASS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
1:7014; SHEET 6541 I & IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 224. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050800H/080920H
4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: 80 1/2 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VERY THICK UNDERGROWTH. CANOPY 10-40 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT APPROX 200 METERS PER HOUR.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD944009, GOOD 2-4 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 1-2 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ YD946014, GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. LOW SCRUB AND SMALL GRASS.

OTHER LZ'S: YD946015, THE ENTIRE AREA IS A GOOD LZ FOR NUMEROUS CH-46'S.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-46

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. CASUAL MEMBERS:

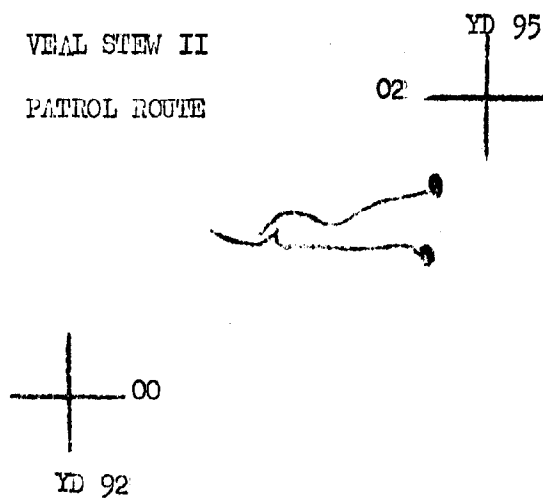
SGT. MATHIS, J.D.
 CPL. KING, G.R.
 CPL. DUEKNA, L.W.
 SGT. THESLONA, S.A.
 CPL. BRICE, G.J.
 CPL. DICKIN, F.C.
 PFC OLIVER, W.
 HM DUJIK, D.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (4)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

VEAL STEW II

PATROL ROUTE



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: #287-68

Copy 18 of 29 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

031430H JULY 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
 (b) 1stReconBnO P3300.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoBragOrder #287-68

139968

Unit/Call Sign: ACHILLES (C-2-1) Patrol Leader CPL CROWLEY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of New Hoa Mountain. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 050830H; insert via YD859048.
 Extract at 081400H via YD855025.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMar, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area and any units that they may have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COMPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Tao Net 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

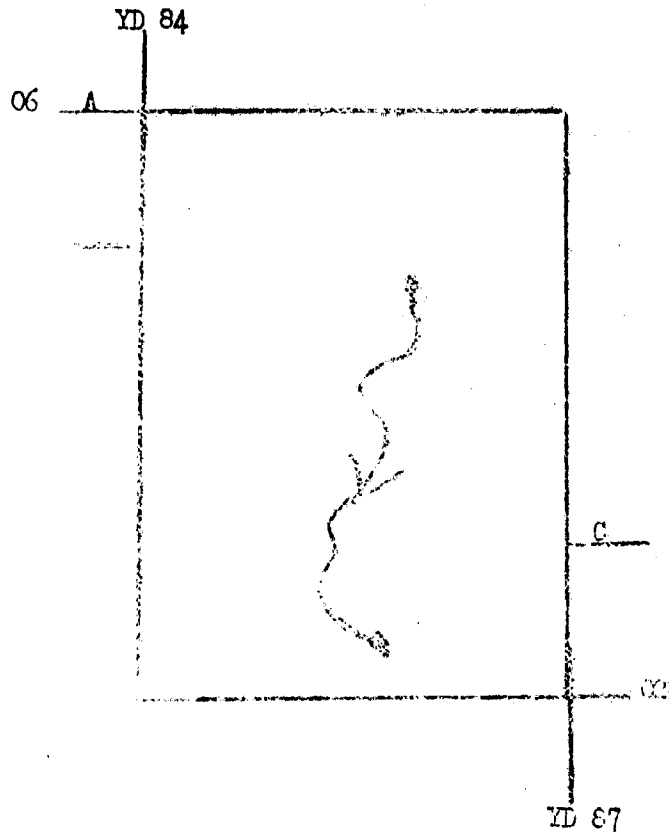
DESTROY BY BURNING ON 13 JULY 1968

DECLASSIFIED

B-47

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution: G-2
G-3
CO, L/4/11
CO, 5512467
CO, 1stBn 5thMar
CO, HMM-165
CO, HMM-364
CO, HMM-367
CO, MAG-36
CO, 2ndBnAvnCo
CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)
CO, 1st MAG
Recon BCOG
4th Bn 1stBn
B-3, 1stReconBn
B-3, 1stForReconCo
Ptiler, C-2-1

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)

CALC.
C.E. KIRBY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 287-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: ACHILLES (C-2-1)
INTERPRETER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 080830H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF NAM HOA MOUNTAIN. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050830H/080830H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 81 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING RESULTED IN NEGATIVE CONTACTS AND ONE SIGHTING OF 18 MEN AND WOMEN. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: THICK BRUSH 20 FT HIGH. CANOPY ON HIGH GROUND APPROX. 30-40 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD859048, GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 6 INCHES HIGH. EXTRACT LZ YD862031, GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. LOW GRASS.

TRAILS: YD861031. RUNS "SW" TO "NE" ALONG LZ, THEN CUTS ACROSS THE LZ. 2-3 FT WIDE, AND VERY WELL USED. PATROL FOUND NEWSPAPERS, SUGAR CUBE, WRAPPERS, AND BEER BOTTLES. RECENTLY USED AREA.

YD859033. PATROL FOUND A COMPANY SIZE LAMB CAMP. IT WAS WELL USED IN PAST 2 WEEKS.

071830H (YD859033) PATROL COUNTED 18, MEN AND WOMEN CROSSING TRAIL. COULD NOT DISTINGUISH TYPE OF DRESS DUE TO DARKNESS. TEAM DIDN'T CALL FM DUE TO CLOSNESS OF ENEMY TO TEAM'S POSITION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

B-48

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: YD857030, PATROL LEADER THINKS THAT THERE IS A BASE CAMP SITE LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD A BN. AT ABOVE COORD.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL. CROWLEY, A.W.

2ND PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

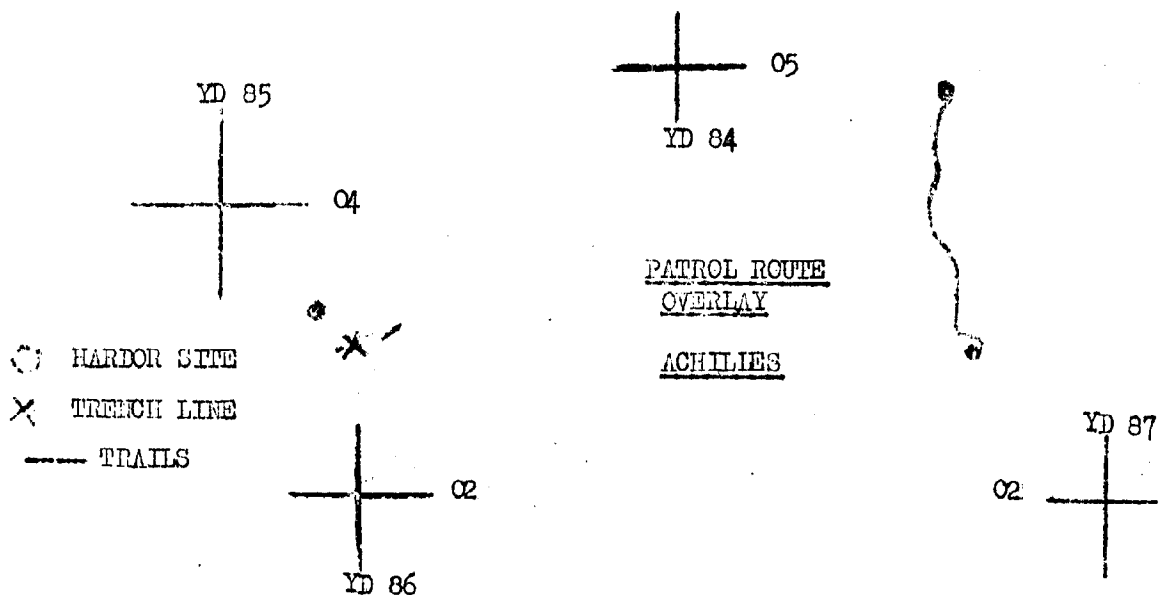
PATROL LEADER

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CPL. CROWLEY, A.W.
CPL. MACALON, R.A.
LCPL IEE, R.P.
LCPL BALDWIN, G.B.
LCPL WESTERGARD, T.M.
ICPL ABSTREAD, R.
PFC DUNNE, J.
PFC MORRILL, J.N.
PFC PILKINGTON, L.S.
PFC SAUNDERS, T.G.

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #288-68

Copy 17 of 21 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAT, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
042330H JULY 1968

Ref: (a) Mar(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
(b) 1st Recon BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar DivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #288-68

140068

Unit/Call Sign: RECORD P-3-1 Patrol Leader: Lt JOHNSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HLWIN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Route 545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 060730H; insert via YC957911.
Extract at 091300H via YC919929.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3 1st TAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area and any units that they may have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWFOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 14 JULY 1968

B-49

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 288-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
SEARCH: RECORD (F-3-1)
INTERPRETER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AIS
L7014; SHEET 6541 II & III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PITU BAI, RVN
DTG 091000H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 8 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 M-14'S,

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF ROUTE 545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060730H/090915H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 79½ HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING RESULTED IN NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: VERY HILLY, BUT FAIRLY EASY MOVEMENT. CANOPY 40-50 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC9156896: GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ YC918929: MULTI CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 2-4 FT HIGH.

TRAILS: M3937905-YC923916: WELL USED TRAIL, APPROX. 1-3 FT WIDE, USED IN LAST TWO DAYS. RUNS ALONG STREAM. PATROL ALSO FOUND PIECE OF PAPER WITH WRITING, WHICH WAS TURNED OVER TO TEXRAY G-2.

OTHER LZ'S: YC920925: FAIR 1 CH-46 ZONE. NEXT TO ROAD.

YC927911: PATROL FOUND 3 ABANDONED HOOCHES APPROX. 1 MONTH OLD.

082030H: PATROL WAS FOLLOWED BY 2 VC/NVA FOR APPROX. 400 METERS. PATROL FOUND HARBOR SITE, AND VC/NVA WALKED BY. REAR SECURITY SAW 2 SHADOWS AND HEARD MOVEMENT AS THE VC/NVA PASSED BY. PATROL DID NOT CALL FM DUE TO CLOSENESS OF ENEMY TO PATROL.

B-50

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

03085CH (YC914894) CH-46 WAS OVER LZ IN HOVERING POSITION WHEN TWO MEMBERS OF PATROL AND CREWCHIEF OF CH-46 OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA WITH AK-47'S POP UP. WHAT APPEARED TO BE FOXHOLES. PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH A/R FIRE INTO THE VC/NVA POSITIONS, RESULTS UNKNOWN. PATROL WAS NOT SURE IF VC/NVA ACTUALLY OPENED FIRE DUE TO NOISES OF THE AIRCRAFT. CH-46 LIFTED OFF THE LZ WITH PATROL. GUNSHIP MARKED THE TARGET FOR FIXED WING. FIXED WING HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS TREE CLIMBERS IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

LT. JOHNSON, R.L.

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

3RD PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

LT. JOHNSON, R.L.

SGT. BUDA, R.F.

SGT. PALMER, E.

CPL. WEST, H.R.

LCPL HINDS, R.S.

LCPL REGAN, R.J.

LCPL LYNCH, R.T.

LCPL CAMPBELL, T.A.

LCPL CARVER, S.D.

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR (1)

G-2 TEXRAY (1)

G-3 TEXRAY (1)

TEXRAY AO (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)

CO, 1ST FAG (3)

CO, 11TH MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, MAG-36 (5)

CO, MAG-16 (1)

CO, MAG-11 (1)

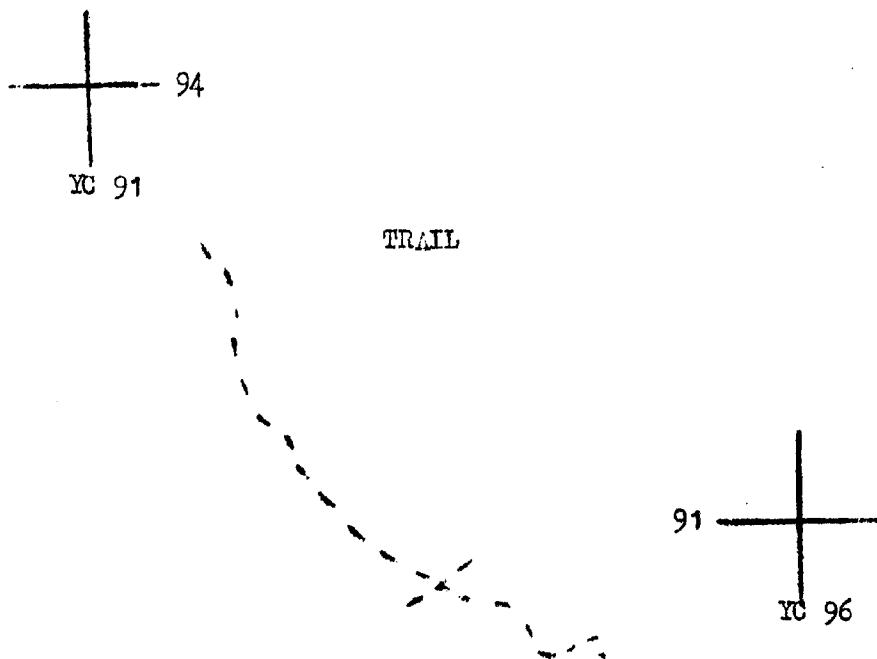
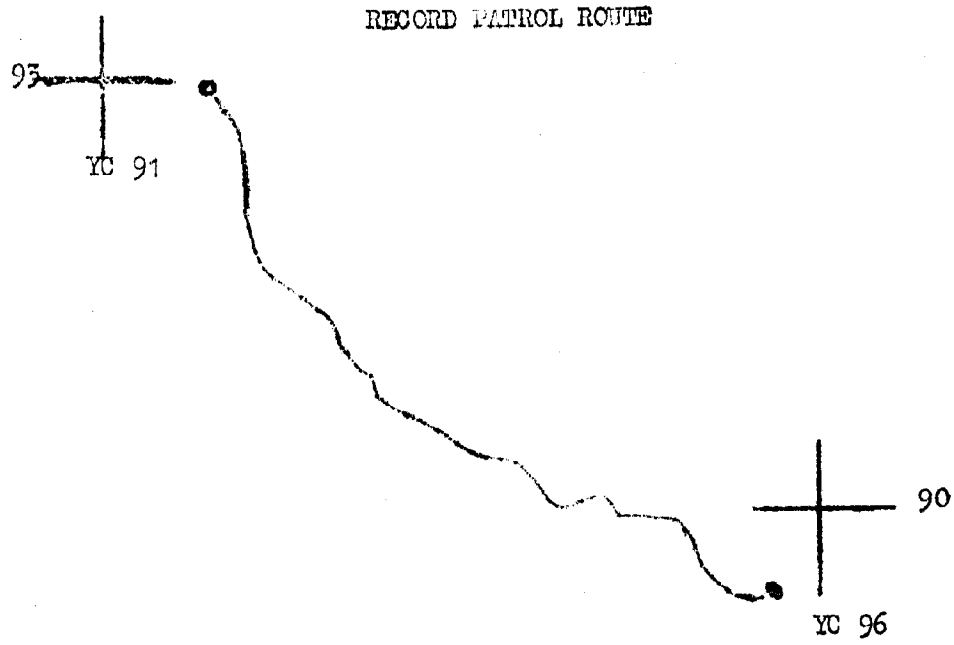
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)

Co. S-2 (5)

Co. S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #289-68

Copy 17 of 21 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
THU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
042330H JULY 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III
(b) 1st Recon BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar DivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #289-68

140100

Unit/Call Sign: CROCHET C-3-1 Patrol Leader: CPL BLACKWELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPREPUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of the Ta Trach River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 060800H; insert via yc896875.
Extract at 091300H via YC909897.

a. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Coordinate with S-3 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 alternate: 44.7
Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net: 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 14 JULY 1968

B-51

91

J

B

87

1092

Distributions:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CG, 8/4/11	(1)
	CG, 5thMar	(1)
	CG, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	CG, HHC-655	(1)
	CG, HHC-664	(1)
	CG, HMC-387	(1)
	CG, Mar-46	(1)
	CG, 9XChapinCo	(1)
	CG, 155MM Gun Btry(SF)	(1)
	CG, 1st TAG	(1)
	PacSec JCSOC	(1)
	1st Mgr JCSOC	(1)
	J-3, 1stRegonEn	(1)
	J-3, 1stMgRegonCo	(1)
	Fellow, G-3-1	(1)

C. M. HARRY
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 289-68 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
OPERATION: HOUSTON THU BAI, RVN
PATROL: CROCHET (C-3-1) DTG 090930H JULY 1968
DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. DEARNEY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE TA TRACH RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060800H/090900H
4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: 79 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING RESULTED IN NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. VERY THICK UNDERGROWTH. MOVEMENT WAS 100 METERS PER HOUR.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC891880, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ YC904895, FAIR 1 CH-46 ZONE. ELEPHANT GRASS AND LOW BRUSH.

OTHER LZ'S: YC905895. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. CLOSE TO STREAM.

TRAILS: YC900892. TRAIL RUNS "NW" TO "SE" APPROX. 2 FT WIDE, RECENTLY WALKED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-52

DECLASSIFIED

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

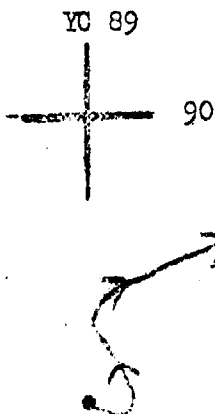
14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. BLACKWELL, J.P.
LCPL BAIL
LCPL HENNINGER, L.A.
PFC DOSLEY, M.P.
PFC OVERLEY, E.D.
PFC STANISLEWICZ, E.H.
PFC HENNER, C.K.
PFC HENNER, L.P.
PFC COLEMAN, D.C.
PFC SUTTON, J.N.

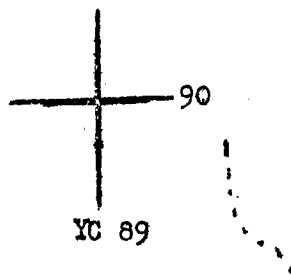
CPL. BLACKWELL, J.P.
3RD PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

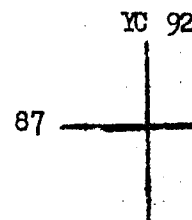
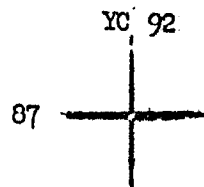
C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)



CROCHET PATROL ROUTE



TRAIL



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL 290
OPERATION ORDER #279-68

Copy 18 of Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
THU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
051300H JULY 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) 1st Recon BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st MarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #290-68

140268

UNIT/CALL SIGN: VEALE STEW (F-4-1) Patrol Leader: CPL WARE

1. Situation. (a) see current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of the Loc Tri Valley. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ at 070730H; insert via ZC086955.
Extract. At 101300H via ZC077968..

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they have in this area.

(4) Call in sitrep every hour. Call Bravo at 1200, 1600, and when at harborsite.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

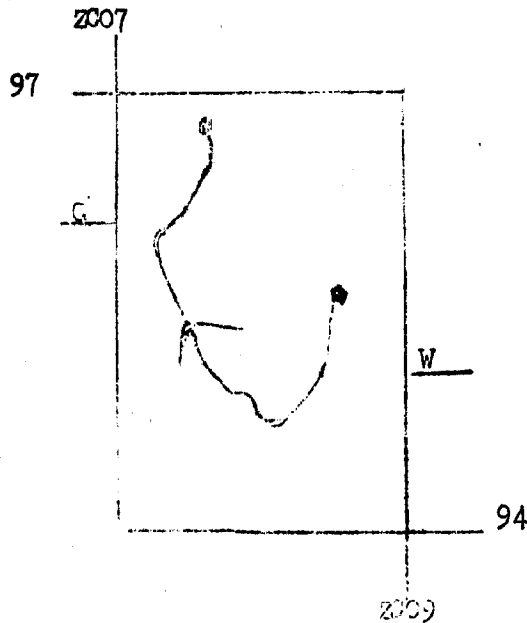
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: BEECH NUT "E" 75.75 (105 & 155 HOW)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE ALPHA
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
2/5 Tac Net 34.95 (QUIZMASTER)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 15 JULY 1968

B-53

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Distributions	C-2	(1)
	C-3	(1)
	CO, W/2/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 2ndBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, BMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, FMM-767	(1)
	CO, MAG-76	(1)
	CO, 220thAvCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM GunBtry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1stFAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	OP XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForRecon	(4)
	Poligr F-4-1	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 290-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: VEAL STEW (F-4-1)
 LEADER: CYSGT. G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 100900H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE LOC TRI VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071045H/100850H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 69 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS AND ONE SIGHTING OF TWO VC/NVA. NO FIC CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 071325H (ZC077067) PATROL WAS INSERTED AND MOVED ALONG A TRAIL FOR 75 METERS WHEN PATROL SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA 40 METERS AWAY IN THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. PATROL ONLY OBSERVED THE OUTLINE OF THEIR FACES. ALSO THEY HEARD MOVEMENT AND VOICES TO THEIR "SE" AND "NW". THE TWO VC/NVA FOLLOWED THE PATROL UNTIL TWO HOURS BEFORE DARKNESS THEN THEY DISAPPEARED INTO THE JUNGLE.

B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP INCLINES. THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY WAS UP TO 15-20 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS 100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC078968, GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. OPEN RICE FIELD. EXTRACT LZ ZC087965, GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. OPEN RICE FIELD.

TRAILS: NO NEW TRAILS FOUND IN THIS AREA, HOWEVER THERE WERE NUMEROUS SMALL ANIMAL TRAILS IN THIS AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

B-54

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEMBRIEFER: NONE

CPL. WARE, C.D.

4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

PATROL LEADER

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CPL. WARE, C.D.

CPL. SUMMERS, P.T.

CPL. H.M. CLARK

LCPL DOWDS, T.W.

LCPL CARPENTER, R.B.

LCPL WILSON, J.C.

PFC THOMPSON, T.W.

LCPL O'BRIAN, D.R.

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAW (1)

G-2 TEXRAY (1)

G-3 TEXRAY (1)

TEXRAY AO (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)

CO, 1ST FAG (3)

CO, 11TH MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, MAG-36 (5)

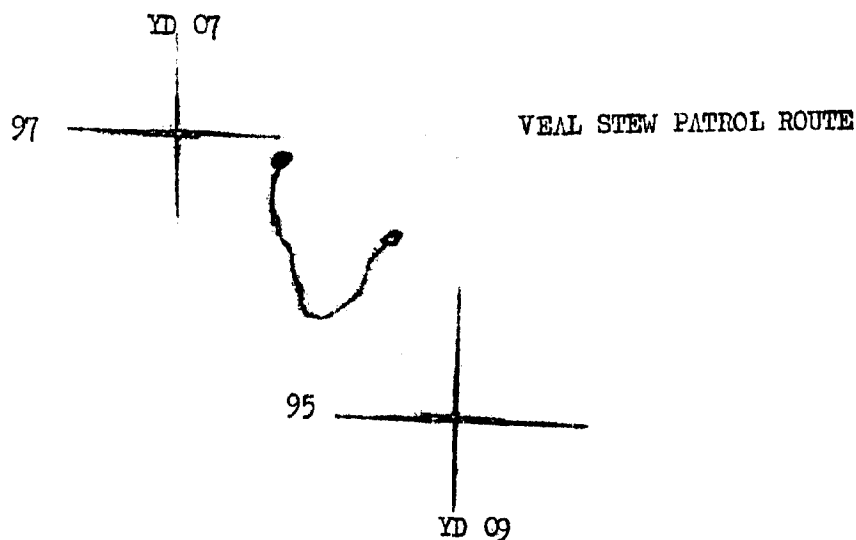
CO, MAG-16 (1)

CO, MAG-11 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)

Co. S-2 (5)

Co. S-3 (4)



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #291-68

Copy 17 of 22 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RETN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
051440Z JULY 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet (s) 6541 II, III
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #291-68

140368

Unit/Call Sign: COFFEE TIME C-1-1 atrol Leader Cpl GLASSER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vic YC944966) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 070800H; insert vic YC944966. Extract at 131330 vic YC944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt who have the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "linkup procedures" in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Coordinate with Mable Ann 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on call" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

(4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

(5) Emphasis is placed on clearing the area for a suitable OP to the west.

(6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE BY 1300 daily.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 45.8
Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
BEECH NUT "E" 75.73 (155 HOW)
PONY BOY "B" 53.60 (8" HOW)

Air Observer: COMFOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
S & C NOB 18-68

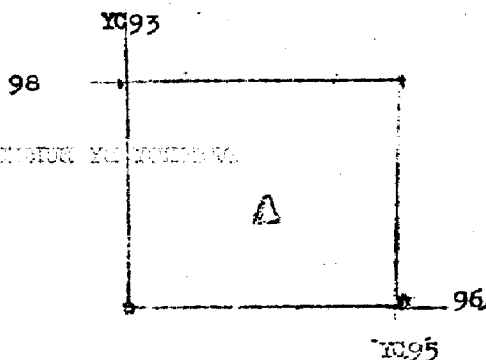
COPY 17 OF 22

E-55

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DATE: 11/19/80

6001 2100 BT NO 010100000000000000



Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
CG, D/2/11	(1)
CG, E/2/11	(1)
CG, 1st Lt 5th Mar	(1)
CG, HMM-165	(1)
CG, HMM-364	(1)
CG, HMM-367	(1)
CG, MAG-36	(1)
CG, 230th Avn Co	(1)
CG, 155th Gun Btry (SF)	(1)
CG, 1st MAG	(2)
Recon B Co	(1)
CG, 1st Bn 1st Cav	(1)
G-3, 1st Recon Bn	(1)
CG, 1st Bn, 1st Recon Bn	(4)
Field, G-3-1	(1)

G. M. RILEY
By direction

OPERATION ORDER: 291-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: COFFEE TIME (C-1-1)
 OPERATOR: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 II & III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 140900H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 14 REIN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE DELTA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUOI MOUNTAIN (VIC YC944966) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE BEN TAU AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE HLZ AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071130H/140850H

4. ROUTE: "D" RELAY (YC944966)

5. SYNOPSIS: 165 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN 2 SIGHTINGS, FOR A TOTAL OF 5 VC/NVA. NO CONTACTS WAS MADE AND 2 FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 091340H (YC886930) PATROL SPOTTED WHAT APPEARED TO BE BUNKERS 1500 METERS AWAY ON A RIDGE. OP CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET. IT APPEARED THAT THE BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED BY FM BUT COULD NOT BE SURE DUE TO DISTANCE AND SOME CANOPY.

091845H (YC885885) OP SPOTTED 3 VC/NVA MOVING ON A RIDGELINE. ALL DRESSED IN WHITE. IT APPEARED THEY HAD WEAPONS, BUT COULD NOT DISTINGUISH BECAUSE OF THE DISTANCE. FM WAS CALLED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. OP COULD NOT GIVE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT.

110330H (YC944966) NIGHT DEFENSE SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA AROUND THE LZ. THESE WERE SPOTTED THRU STARLIGHT SCOPE. A SHORT TIME THEREAFTER THE VC/NVA MOVED AWAY IN A "NE" DIRECTION.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP INCLINES. CANOPY UP TO 120 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ YC944966, EXCELLENT 1 CH-46 ZONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

B-56

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT. HAYES, S.H.
1ST PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

SGT. HAYES, S.H.
LCPL EDWARDS, P.W.
PFC BOLLARO, G.
PFC LISEK, W.P.
PFC GRACE, M.J.
PFC PASKINS, J.E.
PFC ESPINOZA, R.
PFC WRIGHT, J.
PFC TIGHE, P.J.
PFC KAMBRICK, T.J.
PFC ELROD, G.M.
PFC KREJCAREK
LCPL LOPEZ, J.
LCPL JONES

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #292-68

Copy 17 of 22 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
THU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061530H JULY 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, 6641 III
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3600.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #292-68

140468

Unit/Call Sign: LUNCHMEAT C-1-2 Patrol Leader: SSgt YOUNG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OISUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Dong Top. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 090730H; insert via ZC201945.
Extract at 121300H via ZC171978.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they have in this area.

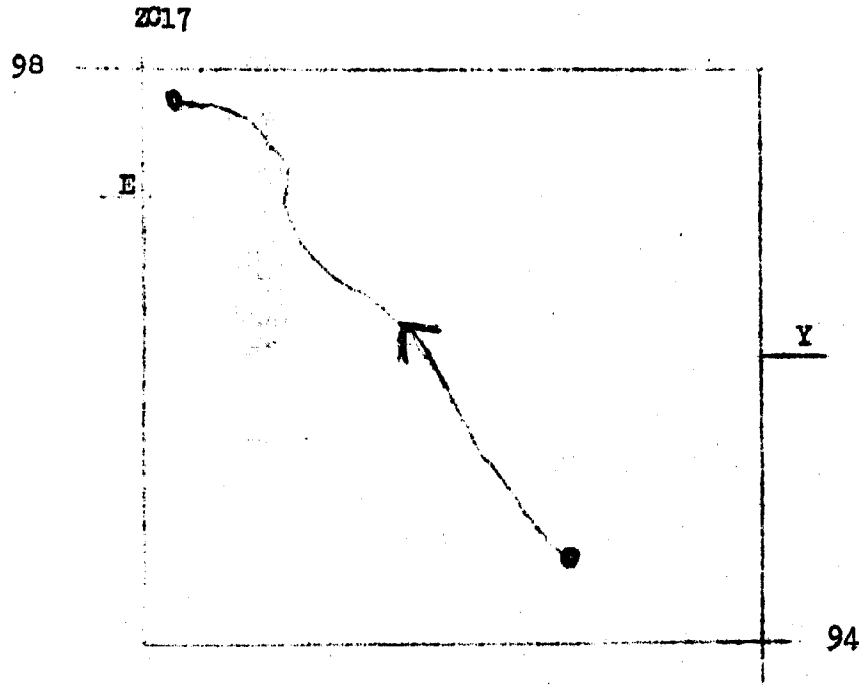
(4) Call in sitrep every hour. Call Bravo at 1200, 1600, and when at harborsite.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: TERRAIN "B" 58.05 (155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE ALPHA
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COMMOKE 34.5
2/5 Tac Net 34.95 (QUIZMASTER)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



Distributions	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, B/1/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 2ndBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM GunBtry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtILdr C-1-2	(1)

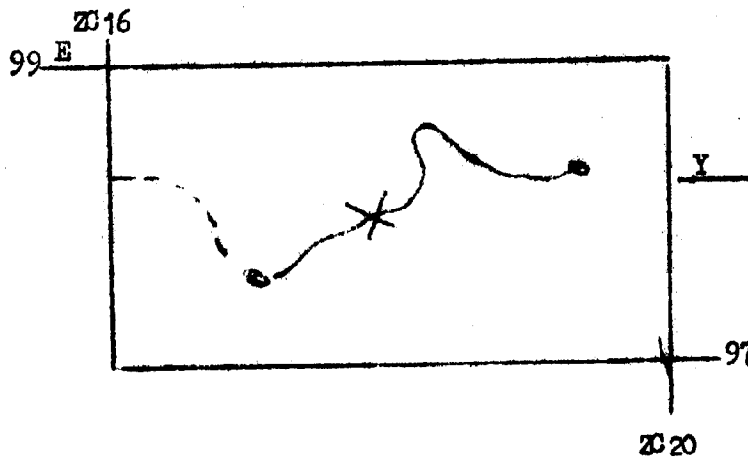
AT80

C N Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #292-68 Qh-1

141068



1. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 090730H; insert via ZC194985.
Extract at 121300H via ZC171978.

CNR
C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

100-100000-100000 CO

625-68

COPT 18 21

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 292-68 CH/1 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
OPERATION: HOUSTON PHU BAI, RVN
PATROL: LUNCH MEAT (C-1-2) DTG 121030H JULY 1968
DEBRIEFER: CYSGT. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 II & 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-12, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF DONG TOP. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091020H/121010H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 72 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN 3 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 7 VC/NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 101700H (ZC179876) PATROL SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA MOVING OVER A RIDGELINE. BOTH DRESSED IN BLACK SHIRTS AND KHAKI SHORTS. VC/NVA WERE MOVING "S" ALONG A TRAIL. WEAPONS COULD NOT BE SEEN DUE TO THE DISTANCE. FM WAS NOT CALLED DUE TO VC/NVA MOVING OUT OF SIGHT.

101730H (ZC179876) PATROL SPOTTED 3 MORE VC/NVA MOVING "S" ON A RIDGELINE. ALL IN BLACK SHIRTS AND KHAKI SHORTS. 3 LARGE PACKS WERE SEEN. PATROL COULD NOT SEE WEAPONS. FM COULD NOT BE CALLED DUE TO VC/NVA MOVING OUT OF SIGHT.

110850H (ZC179878) PATROL SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA IN A STREAM BED REPLENISHING WATER. THE VC/NVA WERE ONLY 40 METERS AWAY FROM THE PATROL. AT THE SAME INSTANT THE VC/NVA SPOTTED THE PATROL AND FLED TO THE "N". BOTH VC/NVA DRESSED IN GRAY SHIRTS AND KHAKI SHORTS. NO WEAPONS WERE SEEN.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP INCLINES. CANOPY 40 FT HIGH. AT THE LOWGROUND VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH WAS ENCOUNTERED.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC195985. GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. GRASS AND BRUSH 15 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ ZC162988. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 2 FT HIGH WITH SOME ROCKS.

B-58

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TRAILS: NUMEROUS WELL USED TRAILS WERE FOUND. ALL WERE 3-5 FT WIDE AND COULD NOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR.

Z0173079 PATROL WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY CAME UPON A SMALL OPENING. THEY HEARD 3 LOUD SOUNDS LIKE A SAFETY OF AN AK-47. A SHORT TIME LATER THEY HEARD SOMEONE RUN TO THE SIDE FOR 10 METERS THEN STOPPED. PATROL MOVED BACK INTO THE SAME GENERAL DIRECTION THEY JUST HAD COME FROM WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

Z0176978 ONE MOUNT UP COMPLEX WAS LOCATED AT THIS POSITION, CONSISTING OF BUNKERS, FIGHTING HOLES, AND HOOCHES. THIS COMPLEX WAS AT LEAST 6 MONTHS OLD BUT SHOWED SIGNS THAT PEOPLE WERE BUILDING IT UP AGAIN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT RECON TEAMS BE INSERTED EARLY AM OR LATE IN THE EVENING DUE TO THE HEAT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SSGT. YOUNG, E.F.
1ST PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

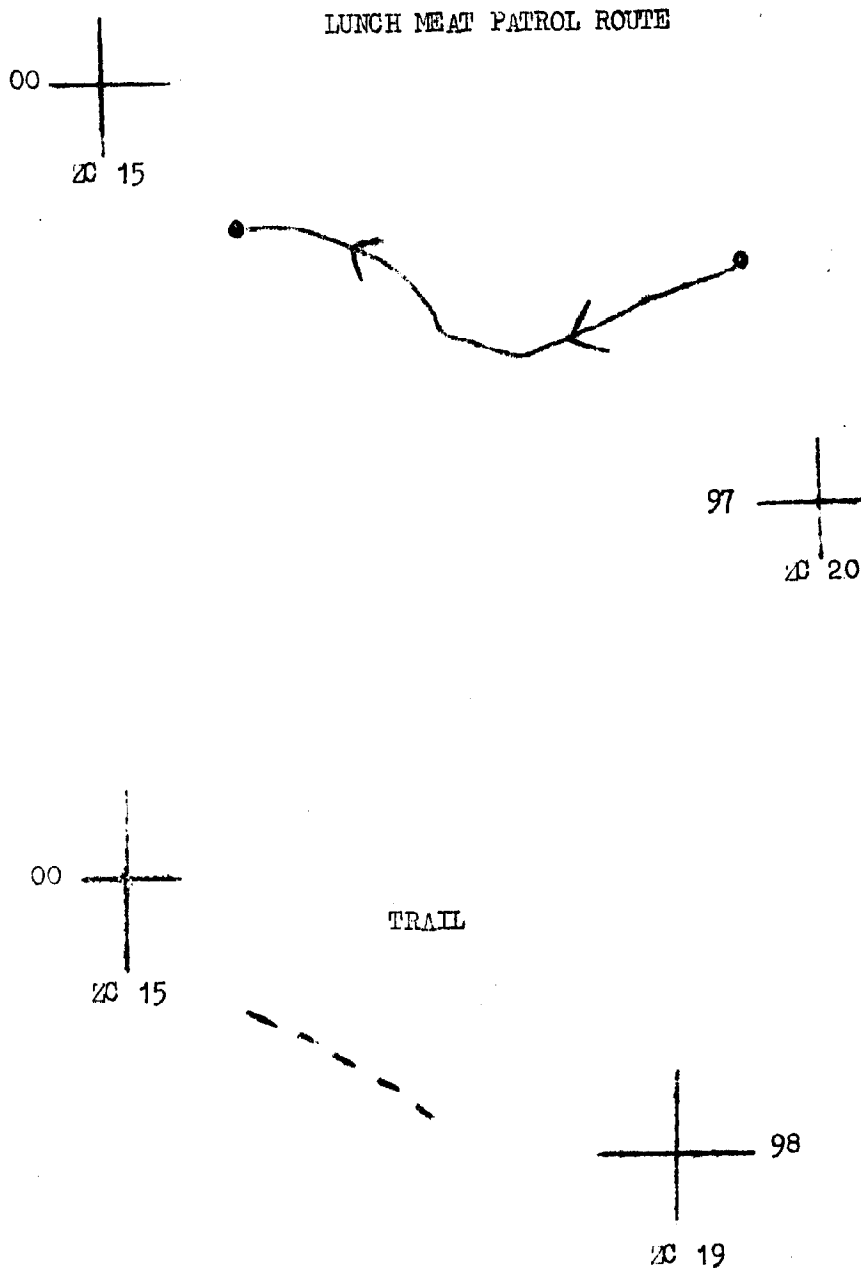
14. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

SSGT. YOUNG, E.F.
LCPL MURRY, L.M.
LCPL KOEHLER, W.L.
LCPL SEABRMAN, G.R.
PFC ANDERS, R.D.
PFC BOGERS, J.A.
PFC KING, W.
PFC ALLEN, S.W.
LCPL CRIGGS, T.E.
PFC WARD, M.W.
PFC BOATMAN, R.E.

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #293-68

Copy 18 of 22 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
070915H JULY 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #293-68

140668

Unit/Call Sign: FUDGE CAKE A-2. Patrol Leader: Lt NICHOLS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of the Hon Mit Valley. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 090800H; insert via AT857950.
Extract at 121330H via AT835954.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COG to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they have in this area.

(4) Call in sitrep every hour. Call Bravo at 1200, 1600 and when at harborsite.

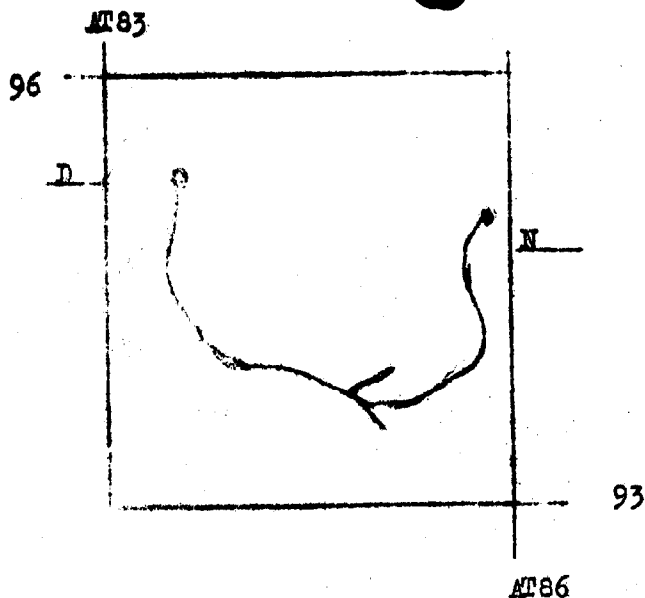
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: TERRAPIN "B" 58.05 (155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE ALPHA
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COMFCKE 34.5
2/5 Tac Net 34.95 (QUIZMASTER)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-59

CONFIDENTIAL



Distributions	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, B/1/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 2ndBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM GunBtry(SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PhilLdr F-2	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 293-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: FUDGE CAKE F-2
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 130900H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12, 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE HON MIT VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101850H/130830H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 61 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS WITH THE ENEMY. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH ON THE WESTERN SLOPES. EASTERN SLOPES WERE MODERATE WITH SECONDARY GROWTH. THERE WAS NO CANOPY ENCOUNTERED. MOVEMENT WAS 150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

EXTRACT LZ: AT850951 OUTSTANDING MULTI CH-46 ZONE. WIDE OPEN AREAS. HEDGE ROWS THROUGHOUT. GRASS 3-5 FT. HIGH. NUMEROUS RICE FIELDS IN THIS AREA. TRAILS: NO TRAILS WERE ENCOUNTERED IN THE THICK SECONDARY GROWTH, HOWEVER NUMEROUS ANIMAL TRAILS WERE FOUND BUT SHOWED NO SIGNS OF HUMAN USAGE. PATROL WALKED IN TO THEIR NFZ FROM LANG CO BRIDGE AT COORD AT886957.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL SUGGESTED THAT RECON PATROLS SHOULD NOT BE SENT IN THAT AREA AGAIN DUE TO INFANTRY UNITS OPERATING IN THAT AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS WAS RECOMMENDED BY A PREVIOUS PATROL THAT WAS OPERATING IN THIS AREA BEFORE. (SEE PATROL REPORT NO. 262 OF 28 JUNE 1968 FOR MORE INFORMATION)

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: LT NICHOLS

CPL LYNN

CPL STUFFLEBEAN

HM2 SCHOELKOPF

SGT OWENS

LCPL HAUXHURST

LCPL WILLIAMSON

PFC LOPEZ

PFC PARRISH

LT NICHOLS

2ND PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO.

PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAW (1)

G-2 TFXRAY (1)

G-3 TFXRAY (1)

TFXRAY AO (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)

CO, 1ST FAG (3)

CO, 11TH MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, MAG-36 (5)

CO, MAG-11 (1)

CO, MAG-16 (1)

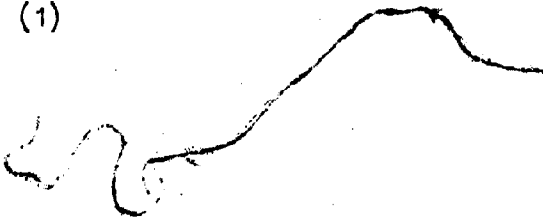
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (1)

CO, Co "C" (1)

Co. S-2 (5)

Co. S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE



89

94-1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #294-68

Copy 18 of 21 copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071035H JULY 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s); VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SCP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #294-68

140768

Unit/Call Sign: DATE PALM C-4-2 PATROL Leader: Cpl KELLNER

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Nam Hoa Mountain. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 090830; insert via YD874034.
Extract at 1124300H via YD874004.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMar, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area and any units that they may have operating in this area.

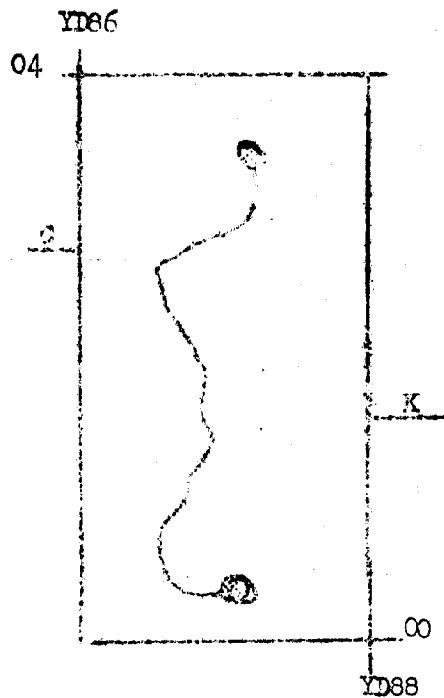
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
BEECH NUT "F" 45.35 105 HOW
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 155 Gms
LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 155 HOW
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net 62.15 (MILLBROCK)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B-61

CONFIDENTIAL



Distributions:

- G-2
- G-3
- CG, 2/4/11
- CG, 5/2/11
- CG, 5/2/11
- CG, 5th Mar
- CG, 1stBn 5thMar
- CG, HMM-165
- CG, HMM-364
- CG, HMM-367
- CG, MAG-36
- CG, 220thAvnCo
- CG, 155MM gun Btry (ST)
- CG, 1st FAG
- 1stBn FSGC
- 1st XRay FSGC
- S-3, 1stReconBn
- S-3, 1stForReconCo
- CG, Co "C"
- PHILdr, C-4-2

[illegible]

C. N. RILEY
By direction

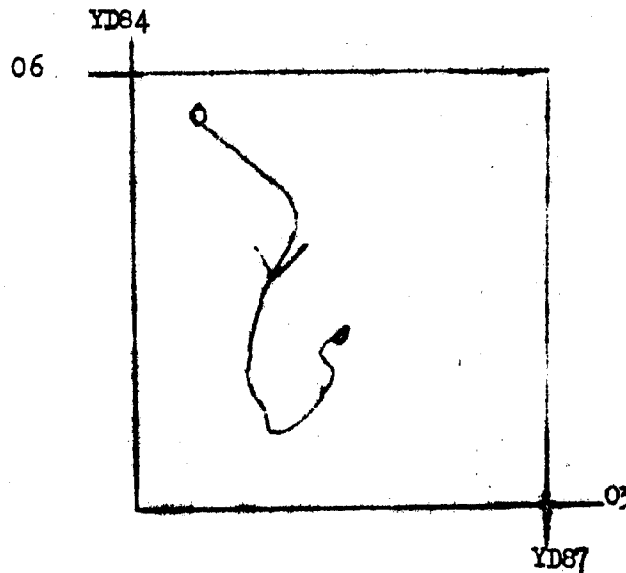
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #294-68 Ch-1

141168



1. ~~Execution~~: Depart LZ 405 at 090830H; insert via YD846059.
Extrat at 121300H via YD856045.

CNRly
C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FORCE RECON CO

626-68

4 - 22

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORRER: 294-68 CH#1 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
OPERATION: HOUSTON PHU BAI, RVN
PATROL: DATE PALM (C-4-2) DTG 101300H JULY 1968
DEBRIEFER: GYSCT. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF NAM HOA MOUNTAIN. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090840H/101310H
4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: 28 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. ONE INCIDENT OF MORTAR FIRING WAS HEARD. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 100415H (YD852062) PATROL HEARD 6 MORTARS BEING FIRED FROM A TUBE AND EXPLODING A SHORT DISTANCE AWAY. PATROL THOUGHT THAT THEY WERE 81/82mm AND POSSIBLY H&I FIRING.
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. NO CANOPY MOVEMENT WAS 100 METERS PER HOUR.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD847059, GOOD 2' CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS 3 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ YD852055, GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS 4 FT HIGH.

TRAILS: ONE OLD TRAIL WAS FOUND. IT WAS VERY SMALL AND NOT USED IN AT LEAST A YEAR.

PATROL WAS EARLY EXTRACTED DUE TO PLANNED OPERATIONS TODAY IN THAT VICINITY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

DECLASSIFIED

B-62

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

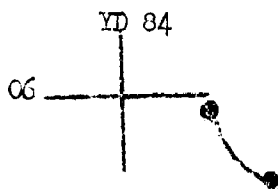
14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. KELLNER, J.M.
4TH PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

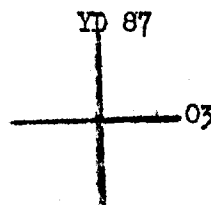
DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CPL. KELLNER, J.M.
PFC CHILDRESS, W.H.
LCPL SELL, W.A.
PFC WILLIAMS, H.E.
PFC POWER, J.A.
PFC ARCHIEQUE, F.E.
PFC PENNINGTON, H.J.
PFC WOODCOX, A.R.
PFC BKNIGHT, E.L.
CPL. KAUPPINEN, G.R.

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (4)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)



DATE PALM PATROL ROUTE



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #295-68

Copy 16 of 21 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061650H JULY 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III
(b) 1stReconBn 103000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv 0 13800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv 003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #295-68

140568

Unit/Call Sign: DESKWORK F-6 Patrol Leader: SGT TUPUHI

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSTUM'S and IIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Route 545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 090900H; insert vic YC919929.
Extract at 121430H vic YC915903.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

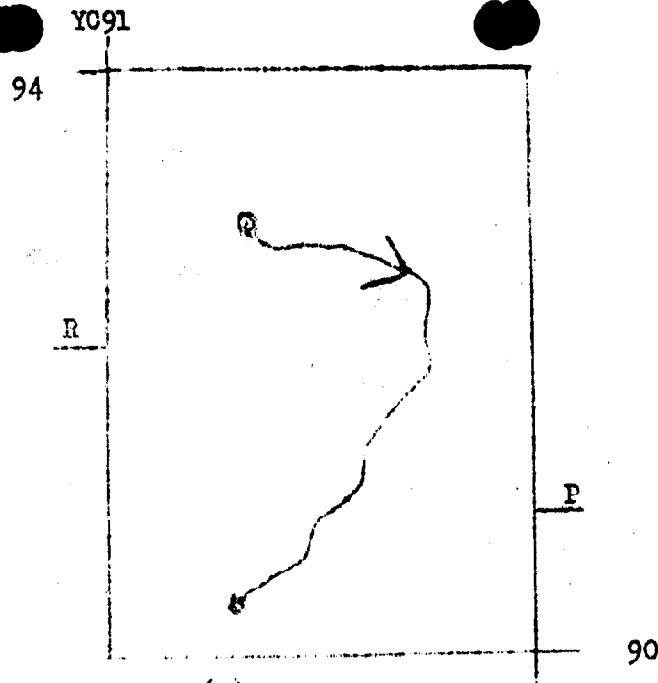
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COMTOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net: 62.15 (MILLBROCK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 17 JULY 1968

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, HMM-368	(1)
	CO, 280thMarCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Batry(S)	(1)
	CO, 1st PAC	(1)
	Recon F-100	(1)
	TF EARLY F-100	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	1stBdr, F-6	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 295-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: DESKWORK (F-6)
INTERIEFER: CYSCT. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 120800H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF ROUTE 545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090913H/120830H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 71 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM WAS CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH NO CANOPY. THICK OPEN SECONDARY GROWTH INTERMINGLED WITH VINES. MOVEMENT WAS ABOUT 100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC918927, FAIR ONE CH-46 ZONE. HIGH CANOPY ALL AROUND BRUSH AND GRASS 7 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ YC918929, GOOD 2-3 CH-46 ZONE. OPEN AREA, GRASS AND BRUSH 2-3 FT HIGH.

TRAILS: TWO TRAILS WERE FOUND BUT NONE SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USAGE. BOTH WERE 2-3 FT WIDE AND COULD NOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR.

YC924927. PATROL LOCATED AN OLD UNDERGROUND ROCK HOUSE. ALSO SOME 6-8 FOXHOLES IN THE SAME VICINITY. IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT THIS SITE WAS AT LEAST 2-3 MONTHS OLD. THE ROCK HOUSE WAS 10 FT IN DIAMETER.

YC985933 ONE OLD HARBOR SITE WAS LOCATED. IT COULD HOLD UP TO 20 PEOPLE, IT APPEARED THAT IT WAS 2-3 MONTHS OLD. NUMEROUS BROKEN POTTERY WAS SCATTERED THROUGHOUT THIS AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

DECLASSIFIED

B-64

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. MORENO, C.

6TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

SGT. MORENO, C.

PFC THOMAS

PFC ELLIS

PFC WHITLOCK

CPL HINES

PFC ROSE

PFC WICKFIELD

LCPL ANDERSON

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR (1)

G-2 TEXRAY (1)

G-3 TEXRAY (1)

TEXRAY AO (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)

CO, 1ST FAG (3)

CO, 11TH MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, MAG-36 (5)

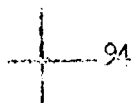
CO, MAG-16 (1)

CO, MAG-11 (1)

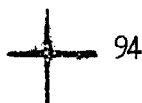
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)

Co. S-2 (5)

Co. S-3 (4)



91

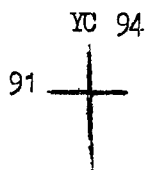


92

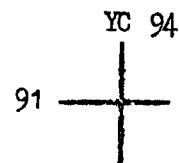


----- TRAILS
----- STREAM

DESK WORK PATROL ROUTE



91



91

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #296-68

Copy 18 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
THU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071400H FAX 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
(b) 1st Recon Bn C FO3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div C P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div C FO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #296-68

140968

Unit/Call Sign: STONE PIT (F-5) Patrol Leader: SSGT GRIGGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vic YC944966) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Tan Tau area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable MLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 100730H; insert via YC944966. Extract at 1701300H via YC 944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3; 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Coordinate with SPILLWAY 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on call" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

(4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

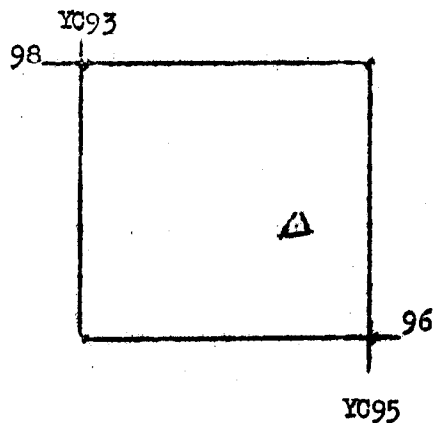
(5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.

(6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1300H daily.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate 45.8
Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Gns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Gns)
BEECH NUT "A" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
BEECH NUT "B" 58.05 (155 HOW)
PONY BOWMAN 57.50 (155 HOW)

Air Observer: COWPOKE 44.2
1/5 Tao Net 62.15 (MILLBROOK)



Distribution:

G-2
G-3
CO, L/4/11
CO, A/2/11
CO, E/2/11

CO, 5thMar
CO, 1stBn 5thMar
CO, HMM-165
CO, HMM-364
CO, HMM-367
CO, MAG-36
CO, 220thAvnCo
CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)
CO, 1st FAG
Recon FSCC
TF XRay FSCC
S-3, 1stReconBn
S-3, 1stForReconCo
PtlLdr, F-5

1
1
1
1
1

1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
2
1

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 296-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: STONE PIT (F-5)
 INTERPRETER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 II, III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 161730H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50, 1 6x30, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-60'S, 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE DELTA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUOI MOUNTAIN (VIC YC944966) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE BEN TAU AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE HLZ AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100730H/161710H

4. ROUTE: CB TRUOI MOUNTAIN (YC944966)

5. SYNOPSIS: 144 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NEGATIVE CONTACTS, AND 1 SIGHTING OF 4 VC/NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP RAVINES. CANOPY 100-120 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ AT YC944966. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE.

111230H (YC913892): PATROL SPOTTED WHAT APPEARED TO BE 3-4 HOOCHES AND LOOK OUT TOWERS. PATROL LEADER ~~WAS~~ ^{WENT} TO CHECK THE TOWERS OUT, BUT THE AO NEVER SHOWED UP.

121345H (YC917931) PATROL SPOTTED 4 VC/NVA WALKING ON ROUTE 545. THE 4 VC/NVA WERE MOVING "S". THE VC/NVA STOPPED AT YC917931 THEN TURNED AROUND AND PROCEEDED "N" TO YC916932 WHERE 3 VC/NVA WENT INTO BRUSH AND FOURTH VC/NVA CONTINUED "N" ON ROUTE 545. DID NOT CALL FIRE MISSION DUE TO ACHILLES HAVEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEMRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. GRIGGS
SSGT. SCHOCH
SGT. THOMPSON
CPL. ZUBKOW
CPL. PFLUG
LCPL SEARS
LCPL ADAMS
LCPL RAMEY
HM ZWECK
PFC COOPER
PFC WARDLOW

SSGT. GRIGGS
5TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #297-68

Copy 16 of 22 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RAVN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

072220H JULY 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFrag Order #297-68

140868

Unit/Call Sign: MABLE ANN C-3-2 Patrol Leader: SSGT YOUNG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Nam Hoa Mountain. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 100800H; insert via YD832011.
 Extract at 131330H via YD854024.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area and any units that they may have operating in this area.

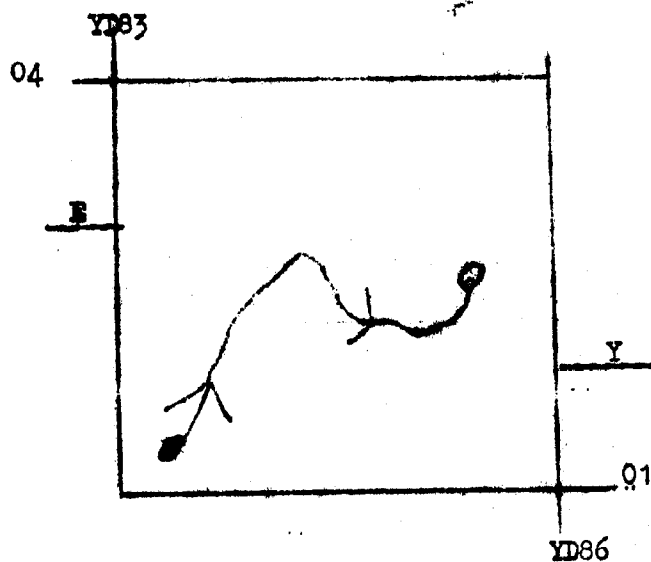
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 155 Guns
 SAND HURST "A" 56.50 155 Guns
 BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 How)
 LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 155 HOW
 PONY BOY "B" 61.30 8" HOW

IST FORCE RECON CO

Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5623-68 Tac Net 43.05 (SEASIDE)CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 18 JULY 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

Distributions	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, D/2/11	(1)
	CO, 2d Flt 3d 8" HOW Btry	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-364	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 200th Avn Co	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1st Recon Bn	(1)
	S-3, 1st For Recon Co	(4)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	Pt Ldr, C-3-2	(1)
	CO, 5th Mar	(1)
	CO, 1st Bn 5th Mar	(1)
	CO, 3rd Bn 5th Mar	(1)

C. N. RILEY
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 297-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: MABLE ANN (C-3-2)
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 101330H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S,
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-12, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF NAM HOA MOUNTAIN. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARDOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100835H/101330H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 5 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS WITH THE ENEMY. NO FI CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: GENTLE ROLLING HILLS WITH VERY THICK SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH. CANOPY 15-20 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT 50-75 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ YD829018, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS 5-7 FT HIGH.

PATROL WAS EARLY EXTRACTED DUE TO PLANNED OPERATIONS IN THAT VICINITY TODAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-68

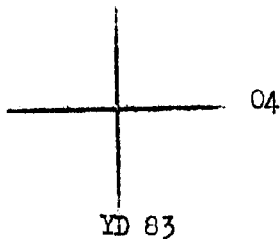
13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

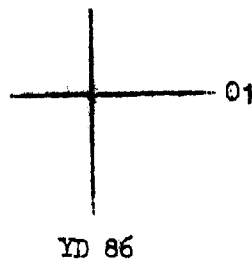
CPL. MORRIS, A.L.
 LCPL DENNIS, D.A.
 LCPL MACK, D.C.
 LCPL GOFF, W.H.
 PFC RENARD, E.G.
 LCPL ROY, S.
 PFC ADDISON, R.L.
 PFC CLAUSELL, A.C.
 LCPL HETTERLEY, T.G.
 HM3 SOUTHERLAND, E.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)



MALE ANN PATROL ROUTE



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #298-68

Copy 20 of 22 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
082000H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1stReconBnO FO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO FO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #298-68

141368

Unit/Call Sign: FLAG DIP (C-4-1) Patrol Leader: LT JANCUZK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Nui Mo Tau. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 110730H; insert via YD806048.
Extract at 141300H via YD809047.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5thMarines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area and any units that they may have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

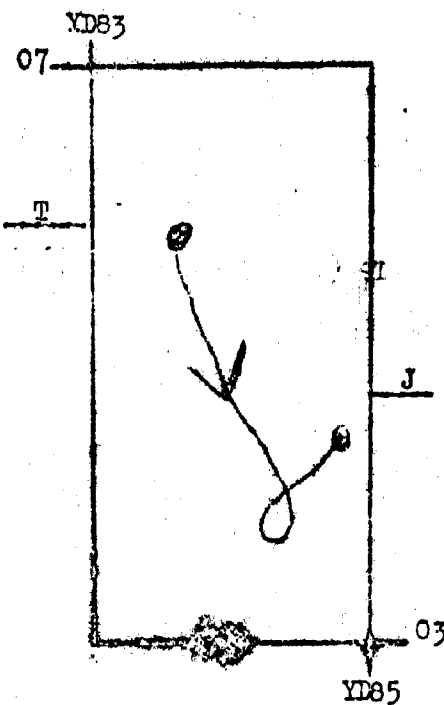
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
3/5 Tac Net 43.05 (SEASIDE)

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO
628-68

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 19 JULY 1968

B-69



Distributions:

- G-2
- G-3
- CO, IJ/4/11
- CO, 5thMar
- CO, 1stBn 5thMar
- CO, 3rdBn 5thMar
- CO, HMRG-165
- CO, HMM-364
- CO, HML-367
- CO, MAG-36
- CO, 220thAvnCo
- CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)
- CO, 1st FAG
- Recon FSCC
- TF XRay FSCC
- S-3, 1stReconBn
- S-3, 1stForReconCo
- CO, Co "C"
- Fulltr, C-4-1

[illegible]

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #299-68

Copy 19 of 23 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
082030H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #299-68

141268

Unit/Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (C-2-2) Patrol Leader: CML LOPEZ

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Nam Hoa Mountain. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to CP and call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 110800H; insert via YD847064
Extract at 141300H via YD855053.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with the S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marine COC to gain any knowledge they may have of this area and any units that they may have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b). and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Gns)
SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Gns)
BEECH NUT 42.95 (155 HOW)
LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (105 HOW)

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

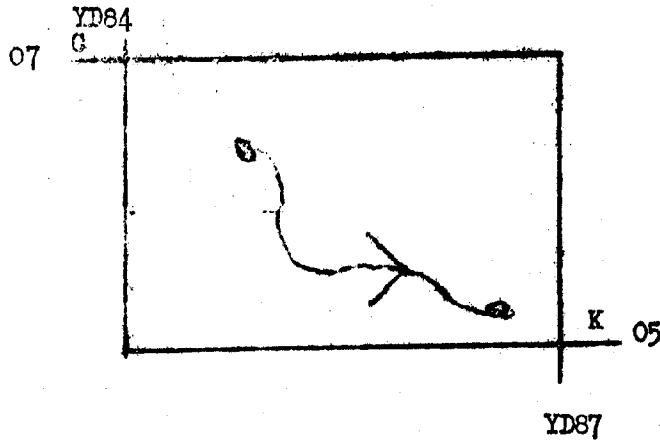
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
3/5 Tac Net 43.05 (SEASIDE)

1ST FORCE RECON CO
C NO 221-68

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 19 JULY 1968

B-70

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	GZ2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, F/2/31	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (S7)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF 2Rey FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	PtILdr, C-2-2	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #300-68

Copy 17 of 22 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091400H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrag Order #300-68

141468

Unit/Call Sign: VEAL STEW II (B-4-2) Patrol Leader: SSGT MATHIS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of the Thung Lo Valley. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 120700H; insert via YB944966.
Extract at 150800H via YC954998.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Marine COG to gain any knowledge of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.5 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: BATTLE LOST 48.25 (10750W)
SANDHOG "RA" 56.50 (155 Gns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COMPOKE 34.5
3/5 Tac Net 34.95 (SEASIDE)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 20 JULY 1968

OPERATION ORDER: 300-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: VEAL STEW II (F-4-2)
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I, II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (HEIN)
 PHU DAI, RVN
 DTG 151830H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE THUNG LO VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120700H/151720H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 7 1/2 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING RESULTED IN NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: HIGH GROUND CANOPY 40-60 FT HIGH. LOWGROUND WAS THICK UNDERGROWTH AND NO CANOPY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ DELTA RELAY YC944966. EXTRACT LZ YC962997: FAIR 1 GH-46 ZONE. LOW GRASS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. MATHIS
SGT. FELL
LCPL BRICE
LCPL BICKUM
PFC PISAREK
PFC COSIC
HN DUJIK

SSGT. MATHIS, J.D.
4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

YC 94
— 00

VEAL STEW II PATROL ROUTE

YC 96
— 96

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #301-68

Copy 17 of 22 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
100800H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s); VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P05000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.17 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Col Reg Order #301-68

141568

Unit/Call Sign: ACHILLES (C-2-1) Patrol Leader: CPL MALGALLA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIE'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Route 545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 120700H; insert via YC916930.
Extract at 151300H via YC916930.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

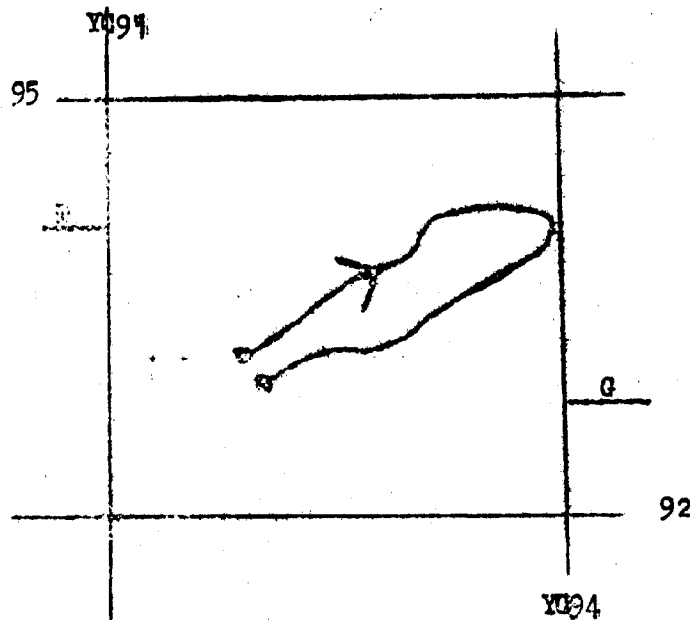
(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marine COO to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units they have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COMPOKE 34.5
3/5 Tao Net: 34.95 (SEASIDE)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 26 JULY 1968



G-2
G-3
CO, L/4/11
CO, 5th Mar
CO, 1st Bn 5th Mar
CO, HMM-165
CO, HMM-364
CO, HMM-367
CO, MAG-36
CO, 220th Avn Co
CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)
CO, 1st FAG
Recon FSCC
1st FSCC
S-3, 1st Recon Bn
S-3, 1st For Recon Co
CO, 1st Bn
Plt Ldr, C-2-1
CO, 3rd Bn 5th Mar

(1) 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 4 1 1 (1)

C. N. EILEY
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 301-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: ACHILLES (C-2-1)
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 150900H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF ROUTE 545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120830H/150830H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 72 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS WITH THE ENEMY. NO FM WAS CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH. ALL VEGETATION SHOWED SIGNS OF ~~DEGLACIATION~~. NO CANOPY ENCOUNTERED.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ YC917930, GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 3 FT HIGH.

NO TRAILS WERE FOUND IN THIS AREA.

YC918934. PATROL FOUND ONE CAVE THAT WAS EXTREMELY LARGE. PATROL ESTIMATED THAT CAVE COULD HOLD UP TO 100 PEOPLE. CAVE WAS CHECKED OUT AND SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. MAGALLON, R.A.
 LCPL LEE, R.P.
 LCPL WESTERGARD, T.
 LCPL ARMSTEAD, R.
 LCPL BALDWIN, G.B.
 LCPL MORELL, J.N.
 PFC DUNNE, J.
 PFC BOCKER, J.
 PFC PILKINGTON, L.
 HN GRABERT, L.J.

CPL. MAGALLON, R.A.
 2ND PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
 PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TFXRAY (1)
 G-3 TFXRAY (1)
 TFXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

95
 YC 91

ACHILLES PATROL ROUTE



YC 94
 92

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #302-68

Copy 18 of 22 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101400H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s); VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Coltrag Order #302-68

141668

Unit/Call Sign: ~~DATE PALE~~ (0-4-2) Patrol Leader: ~~DPL KELLNER~~

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Dong Top. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 120700H; insert via Z0171978.
Extract at 151300H via Z0165968.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Marine Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

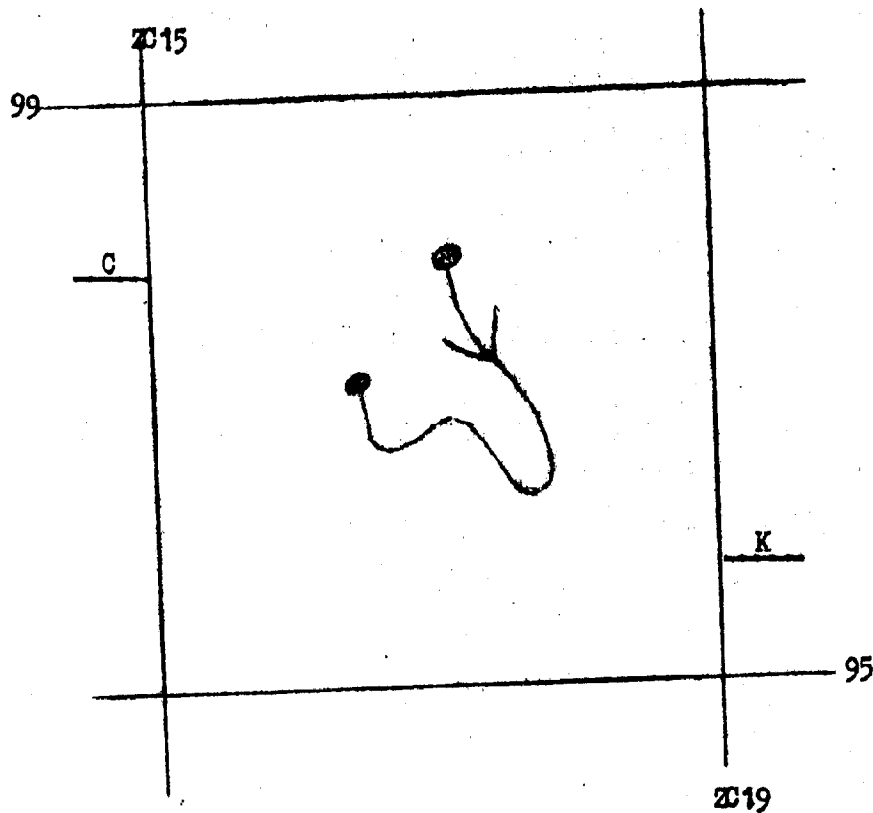
(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marine COG to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units they have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b); and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: TERRAPIN "B" 59.65 (155 Gms)
BEECH NUT "E" 59.65 (105 & 155 HOW)
Radio Relay IMPRESSIVE DELTA
IMPRESSIVE ECHO
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net: 34.95 (QUIZMASTER)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 21 JULY 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

Distributions:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	PtLdr, C-4-2	(1)

C. N. Riley
 G. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 302-68 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
OPERATION: HOUSTON PHU BAI, RVN
PATROL: DATE PALM (C-4-2) DTG 151145H JULY 1968
DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF DONG TOP. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120700H/151135H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 77 HOURS OF OBSERVATIONS AND PATROLLING RESULTED IN NEGATIVE CONTACTS, AND ONE SIGHTING OF 3 VC/NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 121245H (ZC167966) TEAM WAS TAKING A BREAK WHEN PATROL SAW 3 VC/NVA WALKING ON A TRAIL. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE TYPE OF CLOTHING BECAUSE OF THICK BRUSH. PATROL DID NOT CALL FM BECAUSE OF CLOSENESS OF ENEMY TO TEAM.

B. TERRAIN: CANOPY 15-20 FT HIGH. THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT WAS APPROX. 100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC165968, GOOD 1-2 CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND SCRUB 4-5 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ ZC156974, POOR 1 CH-46 ZONE. LZ WAS IN A VALLEY, WITH SCRUB 5-6 FT HIGH.

TRAILS: ALL TRAILS ARE MARKED ON THE MAP. TEAM THINKS THE TRAILS HAVE BEEN USED IN PAST WEEK.

131830H (ZC157964) PATROL OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE CAMPFIRE SMOKING. PATROL LEADER THINKS THAT THE TREE WAS STRUCK BY LIGHTING AND THAT IT WASN'T A CAMPFIRE. THE INCIDENT OCCURED AFTER A STORM.

141550H (ZC158972) PATROL HEARD 2 VC/NVA TALKING. AT THIS TIME AO CALLED PATROL LEADER AND TOLD HIM THAT THERE WERE 4 FOX HOLES AT COORD. ZC158969. AO SAW 2 PEOPLE, BELIEVED TO BE FARMERS WITH 2 WATER BUFFALOS. TEAM DID NOT CHECK OUT FOX HOLES, BECAUSE TEAM WAS APPROX. 300 METERS FROM THAT COORD. AND MOVING IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL. KELLNER, J.M.
4TH PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CPL. KELLNER, J.M.
PFC CHILDRESS, W.R.
PFC WILLIAMS, M.E.
LCPL POWER, J.A.
PFC ARCHIEQUE, P.
PFC WOODCOX, A.R.
LCPL McKNIGHT, E.L.
CPL. KAUPPINEN, G.R.
LCPL JARREL, J.G.
HM3 HESTING, G.C.

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

99
ZC 15

DATE PALEM PATROL
ROUTE

95
ZC 19

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #303-68

Copies 17 of 22 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101500H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV & I
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Com Reg Order #303-68

141868

Unit/Call Sign: NABLE ANN (C-3-2) Patrol Leader: SSGT YOUNG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of the Thung Lo Valley. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart FZ 405 at 120700H; insert via YD924018.
Extract at 151300H via YD933018.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "bn call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

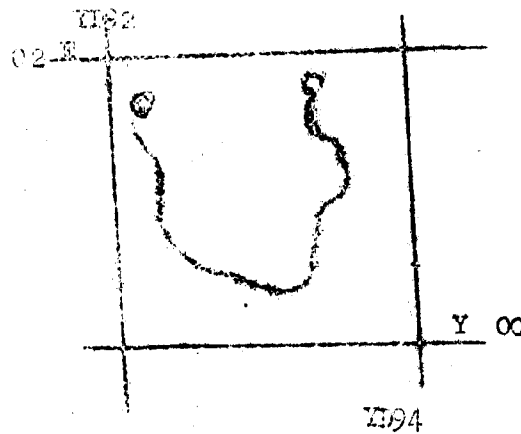
(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Gms)
BEECH NUT "M" 48.85 (105 & 155 HOW)
BEECH NUT "E" 59.65 (105 & 155 HOW)
LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
3/5 Tac Net 43.05 (SEASIDE)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 20 JULY 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Distributions:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, I/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HML-165	(1)
	CO, HML-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAF	(1)
	Recon FSBG	(1)
	TF XRay FSBG	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	Polidr, G-3-2	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 303-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: MARLE ANN (C-3-2)
DEBRIEFER: GYSCT. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 150930H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2. FRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12, 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE THUNG LO VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120930H/150900H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 72 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS WITH THE ENEMY. NO FM WAS CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: GENERALLY VERY HILLY WITH STEEP RAVINES. CANOPY UP TO 75 FT HIGH. MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT WAS FAIRLY EASY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD924018, VERY GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS 3-5 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ YD926021, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE ON A BALD HILL.

TRAILS: ONE WELL USED TRAIL WAS FOUND. THIS TRAIL WAS 3 FT WIDE. TRAIL COULD NOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TRAIL SHOWED RECENT USE. AND IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE INFANTRY SET UP AN AMBUSH ALONG THIS TRAIL DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

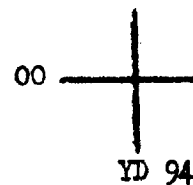
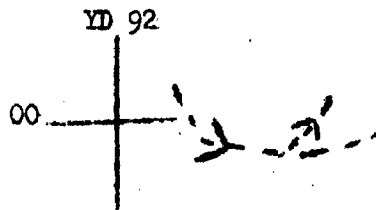
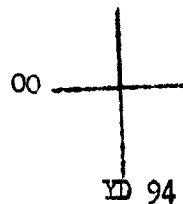
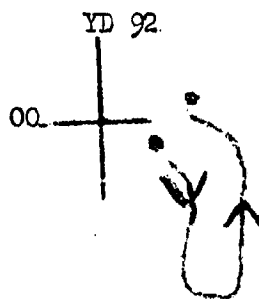
14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. MORRIS, A.L.
 LCPL DENNIS, D.A.
 LCPL MACK, D.C.
 LCPL GOFF, W.M.
 PFC REMARD, S.C.
 LCPL ROY, S.
 PFC ADDISON, R.L.
 LCPL HEFFLEY, T.G.
 HM3 SOUTHERLAND, E.

CPL. MORRIS, A.L.
 3RD PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
 PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TFXRAY (1)
 G-3 TFXRAY (1)
 TFXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 14TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #304-68

Copy 17 of 23 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101530H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s); VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III 6641 IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn D P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P0300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #304-68

141768

Unit/Call Sign: FLAG BIP (C-4-1) Patrol Leader: LT JANCZUE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Nui Chin. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation-Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 130700H; insert via AT807955.
Extract at 161300H via ZC200983.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

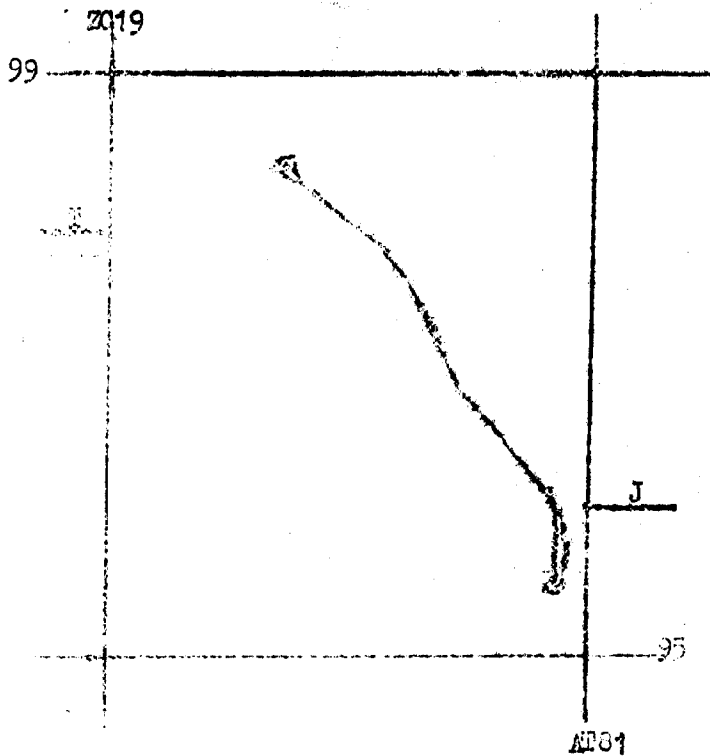
(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units they have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: TERRAPIN "B" 59.65 (105 & 155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE ECHO
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
3/5 Tac Net: 43.05 (SEASIDE)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 21 JULY 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Distributions:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, 1/4/14	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st PAC	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	1st Recon Bn	(1)
	1st For Recon Co	(4)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	RECON Dir, C-4-1	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 304-68 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
OPERATION: HOUSTON PHU BAI, RVN
PATROL: FLAG DIP (G-4-1) DTG 151330H JULY 1968
DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 III, 6641 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 9 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF NUI CHIN. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130700H/151205H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 53 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING RESULTED IN NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP. HIGH GROUND 20-30 FT HIGH CANOPY WITH SECONDARY GROWTH. LOW GROUND CANOPY 8-10 FT HIGH. MOST OF LOW GROUND WAS DEFOLIATED. MOVEMENT 300 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT807950, FAIR 1 CH-46 ZONE. ZONE WAS CUT BY INFANTRY. LOW STUMPS AND SCRUB. EXTRACT LZ ZC199986, GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. LOW SCRUB 4-5 FT HIGH.

TRAILS: AT808962. TRAIL RUNS "N" TO "S" 2 FT WIDE. TRAIL WAS RECENTLY USED BY INFANTRY. AT802966 TO ZC206974. OLD OVER GROWN TRAIL, RUNS "NW". NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. ZC204985 TO ZC199986. WELL USED TRAIL RUNS GENERALLY "NW". NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

OP'S: ZC206973. PROVIDES OBSERVATION TO "NW" OF LOC TU VALLEY.

THE INSERT COORD. THAT THE S-3 GAVE WERE WRONG, THE CORRECT COORD. ARE AT807950 NOT AT807955.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

DECLASSIFIED

B-80

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE AREA THAT THIS PATROL COVERED SHOWED NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN PAST MONTH, DUE TO THE ~~DEVIATION~~ DEVIATION OF THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY LEBRIEFER: NONE

LT. JANCZUK, T.J.
4TH PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

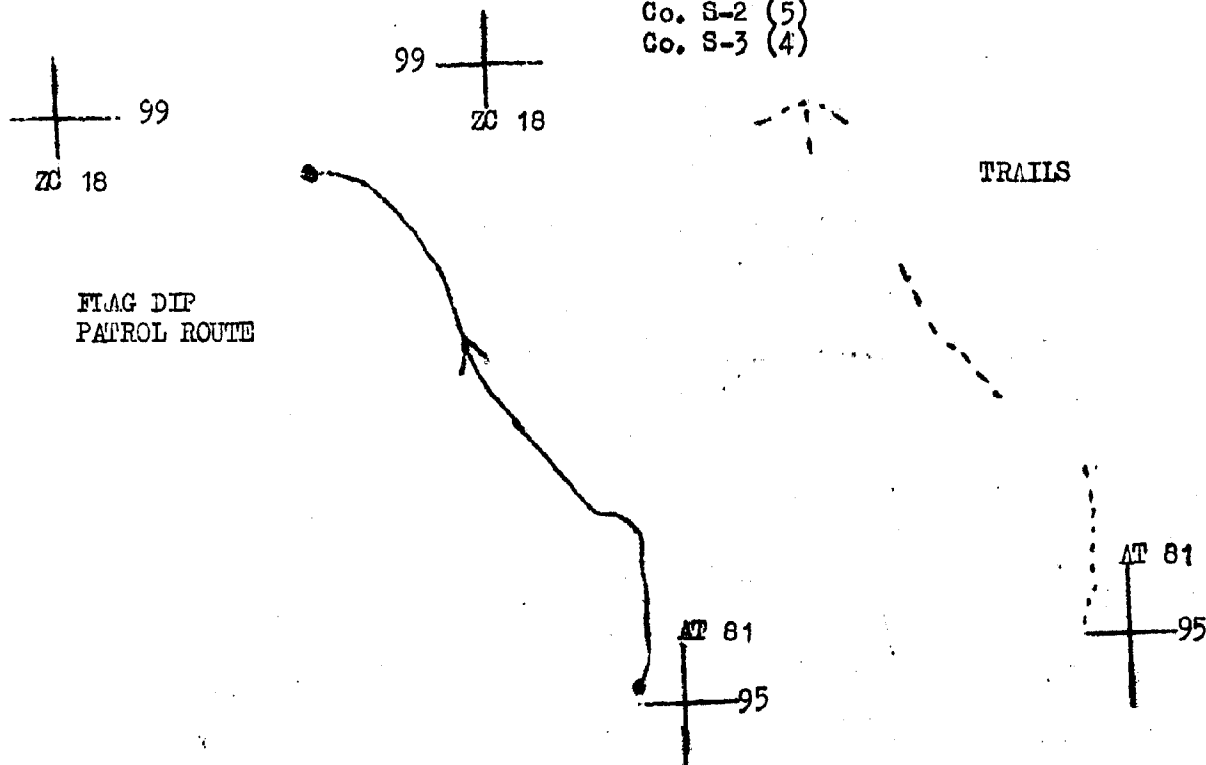
13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. JANCZUK, T.J.
LCPL SHAW, E.A.
LCPL SANDERS, L.T.
PFC CROSS, R.L.
LCPL BUHLER, M.J.
LCPL MALLOY, C.
PFC NOOT, B.D.
PFC EDWARDS, J.
PFC MCCOY, D.D.
PFC ELLIS, B.D.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #305-68

Copy 17 of 22 Copies1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
ZHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111600H July 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s); VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III, IV, I
 (b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1B (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #305-68

141968

Unit/Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (C-2-2) Patrol Leader: GEL HOUSE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 273. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 130700H; insert via YW944966.
 Extract at 171300H via YC906994.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

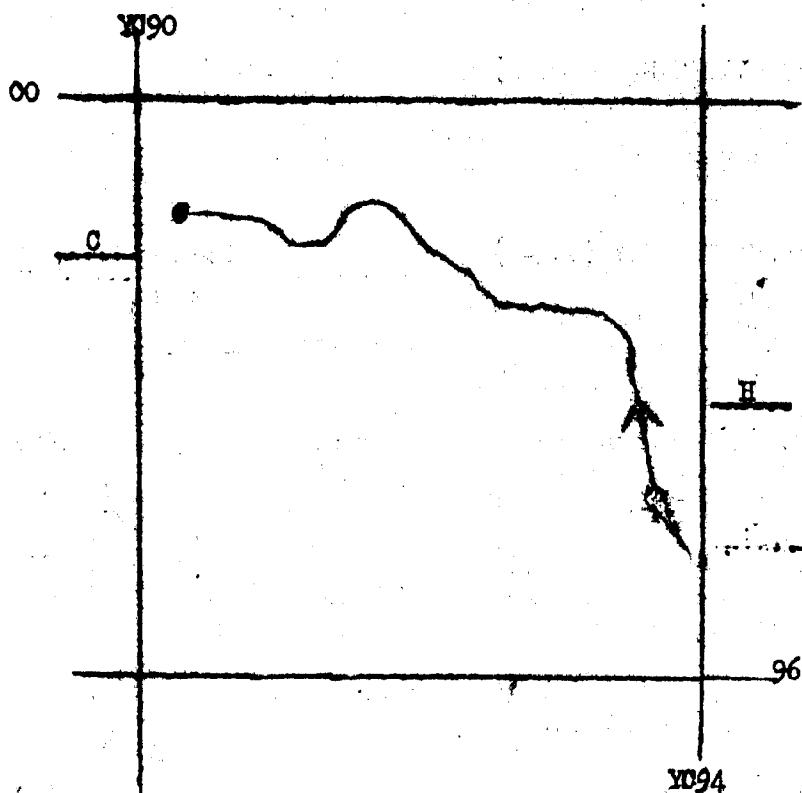
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternates: 44.7
 Artillery: BEECH NUT "F" 48.85 (105 & 155 HOW)
 SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Gms)
 SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Gms)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 3/5 Tac Net: 43.05 (SEASIDE)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 22 JULY 1968

B-81

CONFIDENTIALDistributions

G-2
 G-3
 CO, L/4/11
 CO, 5thMar
 CO, 3rdBn 5thMar
 CO, HMM-165
 CO, HMM-364
 CO, HMM-367
 CO, MAC-36
 CO, 220thAvnCo
 CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)
 CO, 1st FAG
 Recon FSCC
 TF XRay FSCC
 S-3, 1stReconBn
 S-3, 1stForReconCo
 Pltldr, G-2-2
 CO, Co "C"

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 305-68 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 OPERATION: HOUSTON PHU BAI, RVN
 PATROL: DUBLIN CITY (C-2-2) DTG 151630H JULY 1968
 DESIGNEE: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I,II,III,IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 273. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130700H/151630H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 51 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN 2 CONTACTS WITH ESTIMATED 25 VC/NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 151230H (YC925987) PATROL WAS TAKING A BREAK WHEN ONE MEMBER OF THE PATROL SAW 2 VC/NVA, 20 METERS AWAY, CARRYING AK-47'S, DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES, AND WEARING CARTRIDGE BELTS. THE PATROL OPENED FIRE ON THE 2 VC/NVA, KILLING BOTH. THE PATROL HEARD ONE OF THE VC/NVA SAY IN CLEAR ENGLISH "HELP ME", WHEN HE FELL. THE PATROL STATES THAT THIS ENEMY WAS "CAUCASIAN" WITH BROWN HAIR, AGE 20-25, 5'6" TALL, ROUND EYES AND WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND SPOKE DISTINCT ENGLISH. THE TEAM THEN THREW 3 M-26 GRENADES AT ESTIMATED 20-25 VC/NVA MOVING TOWARD THEIR POSITION FROM THE NORTH. WHEN GRENADES WERE THROWN PATROL HEARD 2 MORE VC/NVA SCREAM AND FALL. THE PATROL BROKE CONTACT AND BEGAN MOVING "NW" UP HILL 273 VIC. YC9299. TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT AND SUSPECTED THAT THE ENEMY WAS FOLLOWING THEM.

151400H (YC915995) THE PATROL WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THE TEAM LEADER SPOTTED ONE VC/NVA LYING ON HIS STOMACH LOOKING AT THE PATROL. THE PATROL LEADER SHOT AND KILLED THIS VC/NVA. AT THIS TIME, THE PATROL BEGAN RECEIVING A HEAVY VOLUME OF SA/AW FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 25 VC/NVA, RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) IN THE INITIAL BURST OF FIRE. THE PATROL RETURNED FIRE AS THE VC/NVA BEGAN MOVING TOWARD THE PATROL'S POSITION, KILLING 4 VC/NVA WITH SMALL ARMS. GUNSHIPS WERE REQUESTED AND IMMEDIATELY ARRIVED ON STATION.

MARINE GUNSHIPS BEGAN ROCKETING AND STRAFING THE AREA. MARINE FIXED WING WAS REQUESTED AND RECEIVED. AFTER FIXED WING WAS UTILIZED, ALL MOVEMENT AROUND THE PATROL'S POSITION CEASED. AS THE TEAM WAS BEING HOISTED OUT, THEY AGAIN RECEIVED S/A FIRE. THE TEAM MEMBERS ON THE GROUND RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 ADDITIONAL VC/NVA KIA. AT 151630H, HOIST EXTRACT WAS SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED UNDER FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH HEAVY UNDERGROWTH. CANOPY WAS 30-50 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ DELTA RELAY, APPROX. 2-3 FT WIDE. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. YC930949: APPROX. 2 FT WIDE, RUNS "NE" TO "SW". THIS TRAIL SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE..

141030H TEAM HEARD 2 RIFLE SHOTS VICINITY YC957978.

141420H TEAM HEARD 4 RIFLE SHOTS VICINITY YC955985.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 PROB. KIA VC/NVA BY S/A. 7 CONF. VC/NVA KIA BY S/A. 1 USMC KIA BY S/A. 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) BY S/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER THINKS THAT THE VC/NVA THEY HAD CONTACT WITH WERE GOING TOWARDS DELTA RELAY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING DID AN OUTSTANDING JOB.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: 4 PATROL MEMBERS SAW AND DEFINITELY IDENTIFIED 1 ENEMY AS A CAUCASIAN. ALL PATROL MEMBERS DISTINCTLY HEARD THE ENEMY CRY OUT "HELP ME". THIS ACTION TOOK PLACE IN THE SAME GENERAL VICINITY WHERE A ENEMY BATTALION SIZE BASE CAMP HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY LOCATED (SEE PATROL DEBRIEF RECORD #224 AND FLAG DIP #283) AT VICINITY YC927987.

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: YES

CPL. HOUSE, C.H.
2ND PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

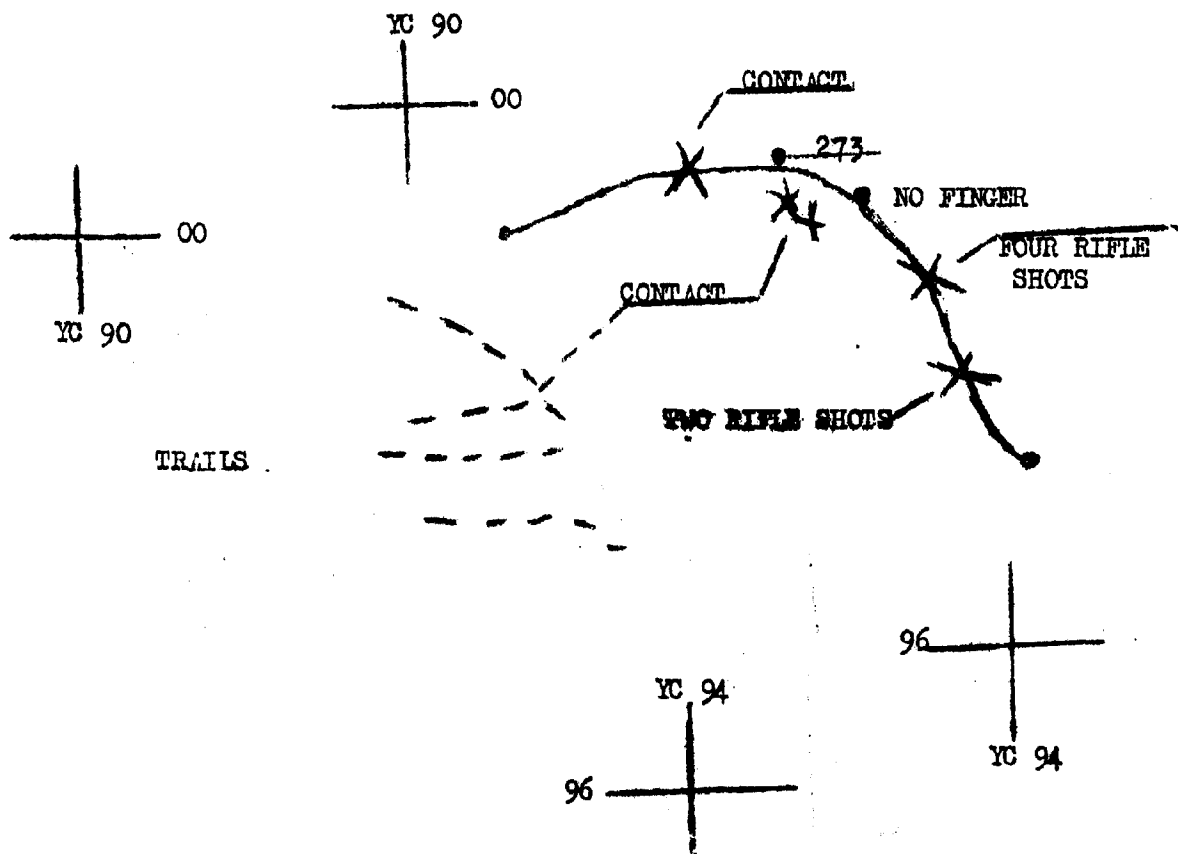
14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. HOUSE, C.H.
LOPL GORDON, P.C.
LOPL SHAFER, D.W.
LOPL WILKER, J.A.
LOPL SWEENEY, D.J.
PFC CLENSKI, P.F.
PFC AYALA, W.
PFC WALL, W.E. (WIA MINOR)
PFC BROWN, C.G. (KIA)
PFC BEARD, J.A.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

DUBLIN CITY PATROL ROUTE



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #306-68

Copy 16 of 22 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RETN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

111500H July 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #306-68

142068

Unit/Call Sign: CROCHET (C-3-1) Patrol Leader: ~~MR. RIGGINS~~ + 2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of the Song Nong. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 130700H; insert via YD899034. Extract at 161300H via YD890035.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.6 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Gms)
BEECH NUT "F" 48.85 (105 & 155 HOW)
LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
3/5 Tac Net: 43.05 (SEASIDE)

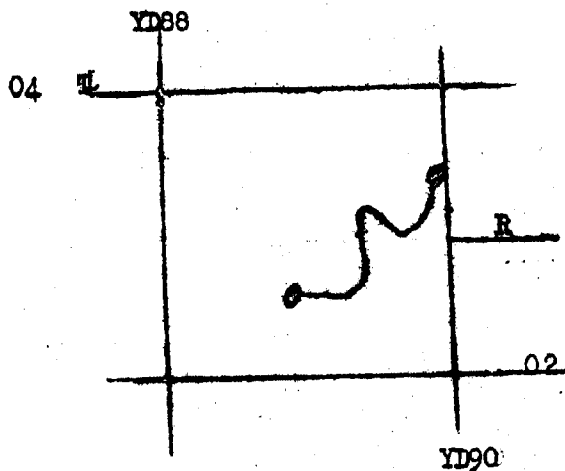
RECON CO
635-68

COPY 16 OF 20
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 20 JULY 1968

DECLASSIFIED

A-83

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Distributions:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
CO, L/4/11	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 3rdBn 5thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HML-367	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
CO, 155MM Bn Btry (SP)	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
Recon BSCC	(1)
TF XRay FSOC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
CO, Co "C"	(1)
PtLdt, C-3-f	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 306-68 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
OPERATION: HOUSTON PHU BAI, RVN
PATROL: CROCHET (C-3-1) DTG 161600H JULY 1968
DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 III, IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 10 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ENGINEER
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE SONG NONG. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130800H/161600H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 97 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING RESULTED IN NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: GENTLY ROLLING HILLS, WITH ELEPHANT GRASS 6 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS 100-150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD887023: MULTI CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 2-4 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ YD891027: MULTI CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 2-3 FT HIGH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

B-84

DECLASSIFIED

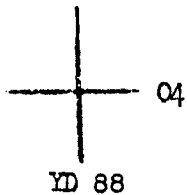
14. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. RIGGINS, T.R.
 CPL. BLACKWELL, J.P.
 LCPL EARL, R.J.
 PFC BOSLEY, M.P.
 PFC OVERBEY, E.D.
 PFC JOHNSON,
 PFC STECKLEWICZ, E.
 PFC MILLER, C.K.
 PFC COLEMAN, D.C.
 CPL. BAKER, S.M.
 HM BROWN
 CPL. COLES, J.H.

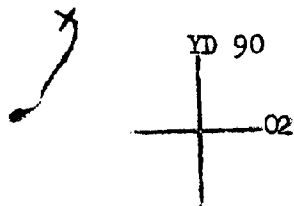
LT. RIGGINS, T.R.
 3RD PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
 PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TFXRAY (1)
 G-3 TFXRAY (1)
 TFXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)



GROCHET PATROL ROUTE



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #307-68

Copy 17 of 22 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111300H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s); VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
(b) 1st Recon Bn 0 P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div 0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div 0 P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Reg Order #307-68

142168

Unit/Call Sign: COFFEE TIME II (0-1-3) Patrol Leader: CPL GLATZER

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vic YG944966) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable PLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 140700H; insert vic YG944966. Extract at 191300H vic YG944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Coordinate with S-3; 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.
- (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.
- (3) Coordinate with COFFEE TIME 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on call" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.
- (4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.
- (5) Emphasis is placed on clearing the area for a suitable OP to the west.

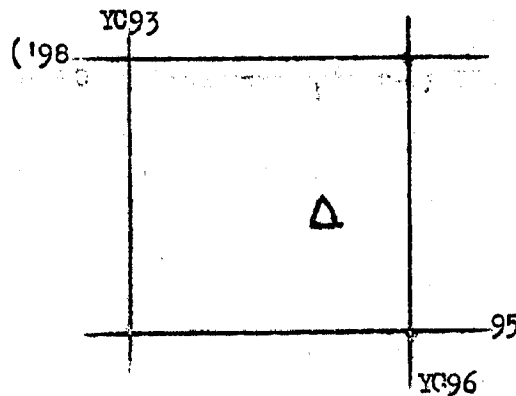
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 45.8
Artillery: SAND BURST 56.50 (155 Gns)
SAND BURST "A" 56.50 (155 Gns)
BEECH NUT "E" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
BEECH NUT "F" 75.75 (155 HOW)
PONY BOY "B" 53.60 (8" HOW)

Air Observer: COMPOKE 34.5
3/5 Tac Net: 43.05 (SEASIDE)

DECLASSIFIED

B-85

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconDn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	FtLdr, C-1-3	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 307-68 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 OPERATION: HOUSTON PHU BAI, RVN
 PATROL: COFFEE TIME II (C-1-2) DTG 191300H JULY 1968
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 II, III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-60'S, 2 M-14'S

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE DELTA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUOI MOUNTAIN (VIC YC944966) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE BEN TAU AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTE OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE HLZ AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140700H/191300H

4. ROUTE: DELTA RELAY (YC944966)

5. SYNOPSIS: 126 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP RAVINES. CANOPY 100-120 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ YC944966.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

B-86

DECLASSIFIED

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. GLATZER, D.M.
 LCPL McNEEMAR, L.A.
 LCPL SANDANA, I.
 LCPL SALL, W.A.
 LCPL GIBSON, W.R.
 PFC PENNINGTON, H.J.
 PFC SANDERS, T.G.
 PFC WRIGHT, J.
 PFC CLAUSELL, A.C.
 PFC RENNER, L.P.
 PFC SUTTON, J.N.
 PFC HOLLOWAY, R.L.
 HM3 WAGNER, I.M.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #308-68

Copy 19 of 22 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120900H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s), 6541 III
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #308-68

142268

Unit/Call Sign: RECON B-3-1 Patrol Leader: ~~SET~~ BETA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hai Dong. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 150700H; Insert via YC915929.
Extract at 181300H via YC910914.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marine COG to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Gms)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Gms)
Radio Relay: IMPRES SIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE: 34.5
3/5 Tac Net 43.05 (SEASIDE)

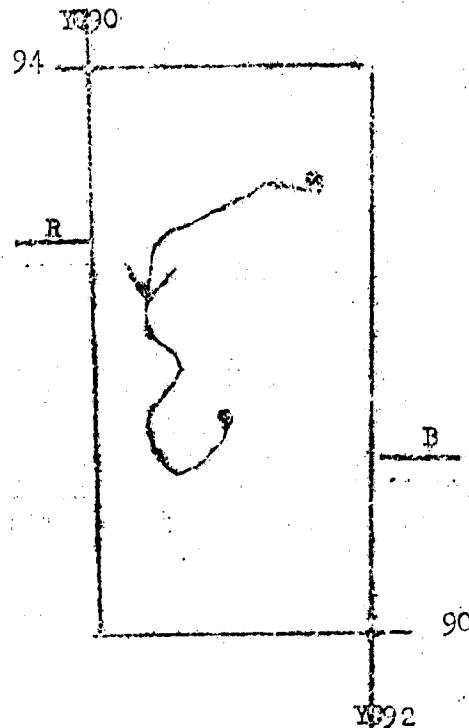
CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 23 JULY 1968

B-87

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, I/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thGenCo	(1)
	CO, 195thMM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCG	(1)
	IF XRay FSCG	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtLdr, F-3-1	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 308-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: RECORD (F-3-1)
 DELIVERER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 181000H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HAI DONG. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150700H/180921H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 74 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING RESULTED IN 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH ESTIMATED 5-15 VC/NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 171100H (YC916911) PATROL WAS BREAKING BRUSH, WHEN THEY HEARD VOICES AND SPLASHING IN THE WATER APPROX. 20 METERS TO THEIR EAST. PATROL STARTED TO MOVE BACK ~~WEST~~ WHEN 1 VC/NVA WAS SPOTTED, DRESSED IN LIGHT GREEN SHORTS, AND NO WEAPON. PATROL SHOT AUTOMATIC FIRE AND SAW HIM FALL. AT THIS TIME ANOTHER VC/NVA IN THE SAME AREA, APPROX 15 METERS AWAY, SPRAYED THE AREA WITH AK-47 ROUNDS. PATROL BACKED UP TRAIL. POINT MAN SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA DRESSED IN GREEN SHORTS, AND GREEN SHIRT, ~~WALKING~~ IN THE ~~AREA~~. POINT MAN COULD NOT OBSERVE TYPE OF WEAPON. POINT OPENED FIRE WITH AUTOMATIC FIRE KILLING THE VC/NVA. PATROL BROKE CONTACT, AND MOVED "S" DOWN THE STREAM. POINT SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA RUNNING ACROSS THE STREAM. POINT FIRED, BUT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. PATROL MOVED SOUTH APPROX 200 METERS. PATROL CALLED AO, AND IT TOOK THE AO 1 1/2 HOURS BEFORE HE SHOWED UP. WHEN THE AO DID APPEAR, HE HAD NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS IN THE AREA. PATROL TRIED TO CALL FM BUT COULD NOT GET ONE.

B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH VINES AND UNDERGROWTH. CANOPY WAS 40 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT APPROX. 100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC917928: GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. SMALL GRASS. EXTRACT LZ YC914905: GOOD 4 CH-46 ZONE. CHEST HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS.

B-88

TRAILS: NO MAJOR TRAILS IN THIS AREA.

151445H (YC905925) POINT MAN WAS MOVING UP HILL, WHEN HE SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA APPROX. 30 METERS AWAY. POINT OPENED UP WITH AUTOMATIC FIRE, AND 1 M-26 WAS THROWN, BUT VC/NVA DISAPPEARED INTO BRUSH.

151605H PATROL WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD 5-10 NVA TALKING APPROX 200 METERS TO THE "NW". PATROL CALLED FM BUT WAS UNABLE TO GET CLEAR. BECAUSE TEAM WAS NOT IN ACTUAL CONTACT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/NVA CONF. KIA BY S/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE DOUBLE THE AMOUNT OF INSECT REPELLENT. THERE ARE NUMEROUS LEECHES IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED BECAUSE OF NON-AVAILABILITY OF SUPPORTING ARMS.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT. BUDA
3RD PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

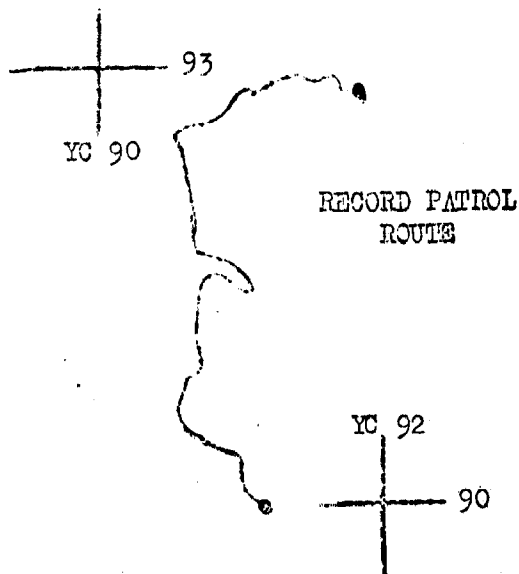
13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. BUDA
SGT. PALMER
LCPL HINDS
LCPL REGAN
LCPL LYNCH
LCPL CARVER
LCPL CAMPBELL
PFC CURRIE

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #309-68

Copy 19 of 23 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120900H July 1968

Refs: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV, V, I
(b) 1st Recon Bn 0 0000.4
(c) 1st Marine Div 0 0000.1 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Marine Div 0 0000.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Operation Order #309-68

142368

Unit/Call Sign: RECORD III (F-3-2) Patrol Leader: LT JOHNSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration east of Route 545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 150700H; insert via YD908023. Extract at 181300H via YD923018.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units they have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

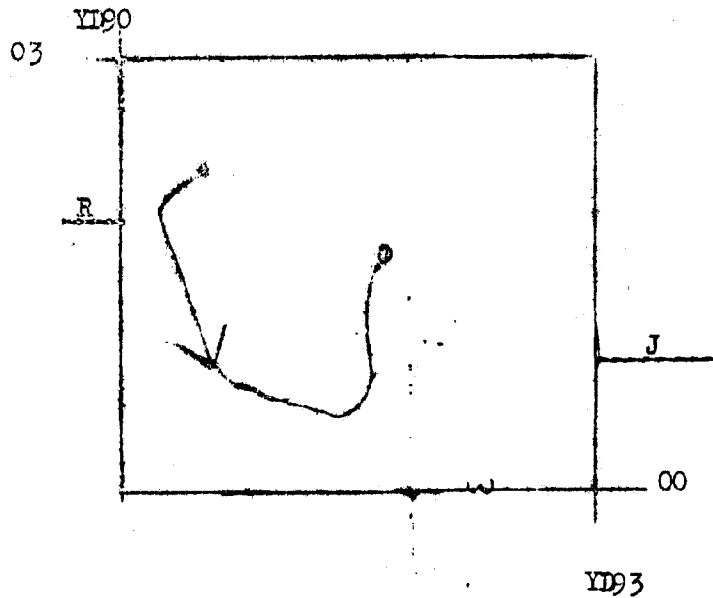
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.8 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Gns)
LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Gns)
BEECH NUT "P" 48.85 (155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COMPOKE 34.5
3/5 Tac Net 43.05 (SEASIDE)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 23 JULY 1968

B-89

CONFIDENTIAL



Distributions:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (S P)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	Fieldr, F-3-2	(1)

C. N. RILEY
C. N. RILEY
By directions

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 309-68 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
OPERATION: HOUSTON PHU BAI, RVN
PATROL: RECORD II (F-3-2) DTG 151700H JULY 1968
DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I & IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 7 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6x30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION EAST OF ROUTE 545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150700H/151700H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 11 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATIONS RESULTED IN NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS. CANOPY 10-20 FT HIGH. THICK UNDERGROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ YD905023: GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 3-4 FT HIGH.

OP: YD904022- OP TO "NE", "NW", AND "N". GOOD OBSERVATION OF HIGHWAY 545.

PATROL RECEIVED 3 SNIPER ROUNDS FROM "NE" DIRECTION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

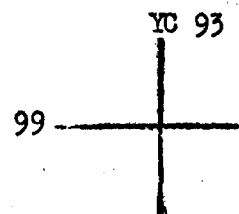
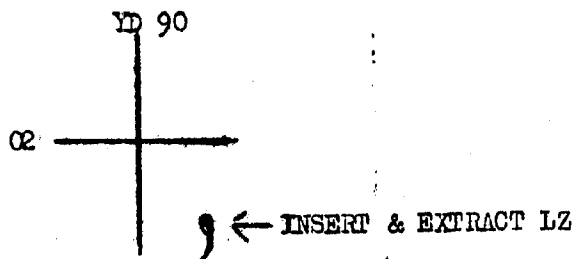
14. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. JOHNSON
CPL. CLARK
CPL. OTT
LCPL SULLIVAN
LCPL DUNLAP
LCPL MANNERING
PFC WATSON
PFC DAVIS
HN CARGILL

LT. JOHNSON
3RD PIT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #310-68

Copy 18 of 22 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
121100H July 1968

142468

Ref: (a) Map(s): VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #310-68

Unit/Call Sign: SPILLWAY (E-1) Patrol Leader: SGT HOLTEN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE.

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Ben Tau. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trail in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 150700H; insert via YD889008. Extract at 181300H via YD887986.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

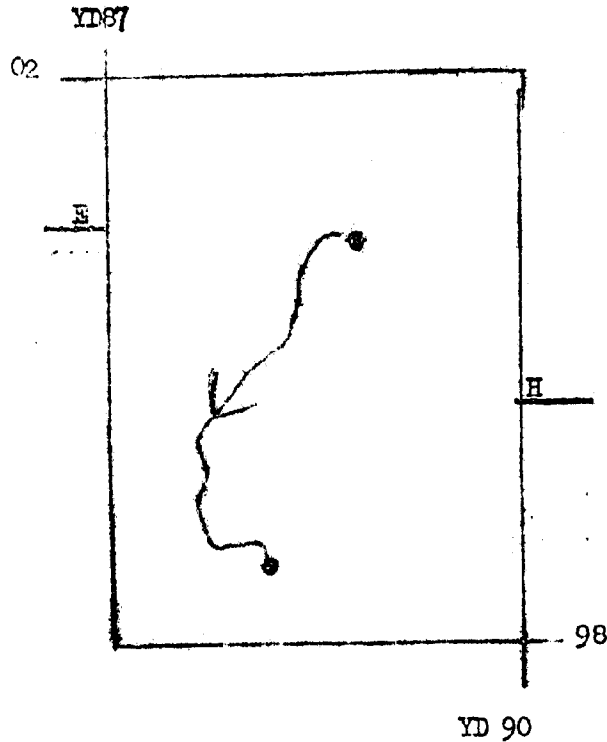
(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in the area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.8 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
BEECH NUT "T" 48.85 (155 HOW)
SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
3/5 Tac Net: 43.05 (SEASIDE)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-91

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, L/1/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-155	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtLdr, F-1	(1)

CNR

G. N. RILEY
By direction
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 310-68

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: SPILLWAY (F-1)

DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, RVN

DTG 151630H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6x30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 M-14'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF BEN TAU. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150700H/151625H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 10½ HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING RESULTED IN 1 CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 151230H (YD889005) PATROL WAS TAKING BREAK WHEN THEY RECEIVED 1 OR 2 INCOMING GRENADES FROM THE NORTH. ONE TEAM MEMBER WAS WOUNDED (MINOR). PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT FROM ALL DIRECTIONS EXCEPT THE EAST. AFTER THE INCOMING GRENADES, NOTHING WAS HEARD FOR ABOUT 15 MINUTES. PATROL THEN MOVED TO EXTRACT LZ. GUNSHIPS WERE ON STATION, THEY ROCKETED AND STRAFED AREA. THEN FIXED WING DROPPED ORDNANCE. AFTER PATROL WAS ON THE HELICOPTER, THE HELICOPTER TOOK HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE FROM "NE" AND "SE" SIDE.

B. TERRAIN: LOW SCRUB BRUSH. THE AREA WAS UNFOLiated 1. NUMEROUS THICK VINES. MOVEMENT WAS APPROX. 100-150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD890006, OPEN AREA. GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ YD893005, GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. OPEN AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS AREA HAS NO COVER FOR A RECON TEAM. THE WHOLE AREA IS UNFOLiated RECOMMEND THAT NO RECON TEAMS BE SENT IN THIS AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

B-92

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FIXED WING AND GUNSHIPS DID
OUTSTANDING JOB, GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT. HOLTON, E.D.

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: YES

1ST PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

SGT. HOLTON
CPL. RAMIREZ
CPL. FEO
CPL. MILLER
HM3 TRAINO
LCPL MERWIN
LCPL HILDERMANN
PFC JENKINS
LCPL VESS (WIA MINOR)

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

02 
YD 90

SPILLWAY PATROL ROUTE

C.

 99
YC 87

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #311-68

Copy 16 of 22 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
THU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131140H JULY 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & III
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order # 311-68

142568

Unit/Call Sign: DESKWORK (F-6-1) Patrol Leader Lt O'DONNELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR's (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned LAYEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Route 545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 150700H; insert via YC944966.
Extract at 191300H via YC989967.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st PAC to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units they have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

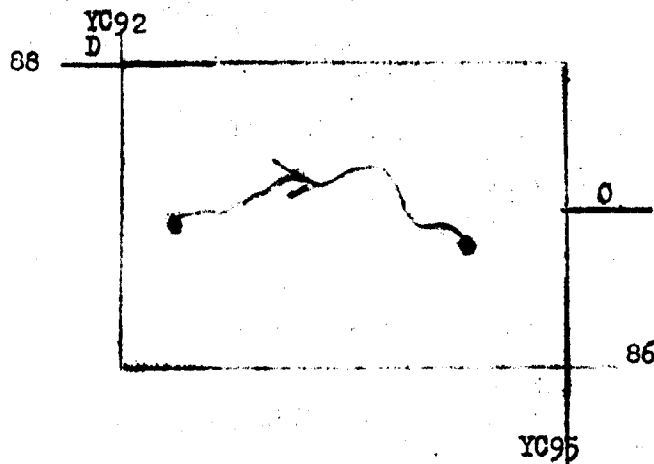
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
3/5 Tac Net: 43.05 (SEASIDE)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 24 JULY 1968

B-93

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HML-367	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
CO, 155MM GunBtry(SF)	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
TF XRay FSOC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
CO, 3rdBn 5thMar	(1)
PtLdr, F-6	(1)

C. N. Riley
C. N. RILEY
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 311-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: DESK WORK (F-6-1)
DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7044; SHEET 6541 II, III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 190930H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF ROUTE 545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150700H/190930H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 96 1/2 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN 1 CONTACT WITH 3 VC/NVA, AND 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC/NVA. PATROL DID NOT USE ARTY IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION, BUT GUNSHIPS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 190830H (YC942867) PATROL WAS IN HARBOR SITE, APPROX 150 METERS FROM LZ, WHEN ONE VC/NVA WALKED UP TO APPROX 15-20 FT FROM TEAM'S POSITION. THE VC/NVA COULD NOT BE DISTINGUISHED, HE HE WAS WEARING A PITH HELMET. TEAM MEMBER OPENED FIRE WITH A/W FIRE PROBABLY KILLING HIM. ONE TEAM MEMBER WAS WOUNDED ON HIS HAND (MINOR). TEAM MEMBERS SAW VC/NVA FLY BACKWARDS. AT THE SAME TIME PATROL TOOK A/W FIRE FROM NORTH (AK-47 RDS) IN THE SAME DIRECTION WHERE THE OTHER VC/NVA WAS SHOT. TEAM ESTIMATED THAT THEIR WERE 2 MORE IN THAT AREA. TEAM RETURNED FIRE WITH A/W. TEAM BROKE CONTACT, AND WENT TO LZ. TEAM WAS WAITING TO BE EXTRACTED WHEN GUNSHIPS WERE ON STATION. GUNSHIPS ROCKETED AND STRAFED THE AREA. GUNSHIPS TOOK FIRE FROM YC945867. TEAM THINKS THAT IT WAS 2 SA/AW FIRE. GUNSHIPS ONLY TOOK FIRE ON THE FIRST PASS. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT AFTER TEAM WAS EXTRACTED, FIXED WING DROPPED ORDNANCE ON THAT AREA.

B. TERRAIN: HIGHGROUND CANOPY 75 FT HIGH. LOWGROUND 5-15 FT HIGH, WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. LOWGROUND GROUND MOVEMENT 50-75 METERS PER HOUR. HIGHGROUND MOVEMENT APPROX 100 METERS PER HOUR.

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC926871: GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. LZ WAS ON THE ROAD. EXTRACT LZ YC932865: GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. ROCK AND SAND AND BRUSH 3-4 FT HIGH.

TRAILS: YC927872: TRAIL RAN "E" TO "W", APPROX 2 1/2 FT WIDE. TRAIL SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE. THIS WAS A VERY OLD TRAIL.

YC932872: TRAIL RAN "N" TO "S", APPROX 2-3 FT WIDE, TRAIL SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. THIS TRAIL RAN PARRELL TO A STREAM. BOTH TRAILS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

ROAD WAS OVERGROWN, BUT THE SIDES OF THE FOILADGE HAD BEEN CUT AWAY. THIS ROAD (HIGHWAY 545) IS NOTHING BUT COBBLE STONE, AND MOSTLY ALL OVERGROWN, AND NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

161620H (GS 9288) PATROL WAS IN HELO CIRCLING THIS GRID SQUARE, WHEN THEY SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA RUNNING ACROSS AN OPEN AREA. TEAM THINKS THEY WERE DRESSED IN KHAKIS, BUT ARE NOT CERTAIN, BECAUSE OF THE ALTITUDE OF THE HELO.

YC938867: TEAM FOUND 4 FRESH HOLES IN THIS VICINITY. TEAM DOES NOT KNOW, WHO, ARE WHAT DUG THESE HOLES. TEAM THINKS THEY WERE DUG ON THE 17th OF JULY. (SEE ENCLOSURE 1).

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA PROB BY S/A.
1 USMC WIA (MINOR).

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY WAS NOT USED, BUT GUNSHIPS DID OUTSTANDING JOB, WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

LT. O'DONNELL
6TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: YES

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

LT. O'DONNELL
SGT. MORENO
HM2 ROBERTSON
CPL. MCNEAU
CPL. HIMES
PFC ELLIS
PFC THIRKFIELD
PFC THOMAS
PFC WHITLOCK
PFC ROSE
PFC CASSELL

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

YC 92
 88

DESK WORK PATROL ROUTE

86
 YC 95

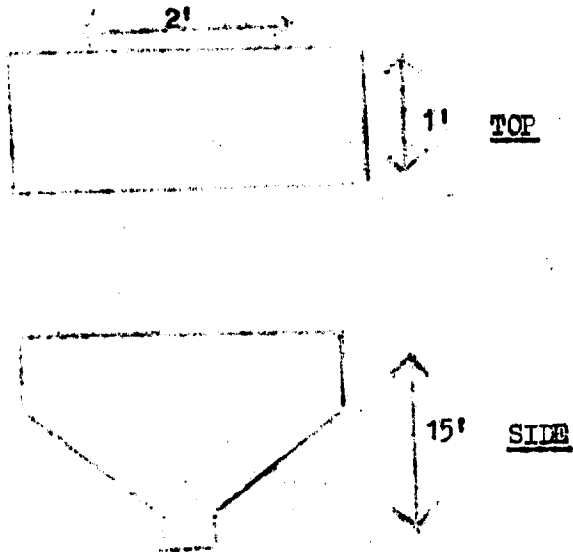
YC 92
 88

TRAILS

YC 96
 85

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE 1



ENCLOSURE 1

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 312-68 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 OPERATION: HOUSTON PHU BAI, RVN
 PATROL: ~~WATER~~ MAAT (C-1-2) DTG 191100H JULY 1968
 DELIVERER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE TROU RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150700H/191025H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 99 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS AND 2 SIGHTINGS OF ESTIMATED 100 VC/NVA. 2 FM CALLED, AND 2 AIR STRIKES WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: STEEP TERRAIN, WITH LOW SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT APPROX 300 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ DELTA RELAY (YC944966).

TRAIL: YC954963: 3-5 FT WIDE, WELL USED. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. TRAIL RAN "E" AND "W".

171215H (YC966965) TEAM WAS WALKING DOWN TRAIL WHEN POINT HEARD VOICES, AND MUCH MOVEMENT. AT FIRST TEAM THOUGHT THAT THE VC/NVA WERE COMING IN THEIR DIRECTION, SO THEY SET UP AMBUSH. LATER THE TEAM ~~DISCOVERED~~ THAT THE VC/NVA WERE NOT MOVING TOWARD THEM BUT WERE IN A HARBOR SITE. TEAM ESTIMATED APPROX 100 PEOPLE. POINT SAW FOUR GROUPS OF PEOPLE, BUT COULD NOT DISTINGUISH THEM DUE TO TERRAIN. TEAM CALLED FM, WITH GOOD COVERAGE. AND FIXED WING DROPPED ORDNANCE. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO THE VEGETATION AND TERRAIN.

180700H (YC966963) TEAM AGAIN HEARD PATCHES AND MOVEMENT. TEAM CALLED FM, AND HEARD 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. LATER FIXED WING CAME IN AND DROPPED ORDNANCE. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN, AND VEGETATION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY, WAS OUTSTANDING. GUNSHIPS, AND FIXED WING WERE OUTSTANDING WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MENTIONS: YES

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. YOUNG, E.F.
LCPL MURRY, L.M.
LCPL SPEARMAN, G.R.
LCPL TENDER, R.
PFC ANDERS, R.D.
PFC DOWERS, J.A.
PFC SHANDS, P.L.
PFC GIRELLI, A.J.
LCPL GRIGGS, T.E.
PFC WARD, M.W.
HM2 STABLES, R.E.

SSGT. YOUNG, E.F.
1ST PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

YC 94

98

LUNCH MEAT PATROL ROUTE
AND TRAIL ROUTE

96

YC 99

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #313-68

Copy 17 of 22 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

131500H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #313-68

142768

Unit/Call Sign: VEAL STEW (F-4-1) Patrol Leader: CPL WARE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vic YC944966) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis will be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HIZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 160700H; insert vic YC944966. Extract at 211300H vic YC944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 8thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Coordinate with STONE PIT 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on call" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

(4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

(5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.

(6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1300H daily.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 45.8
 Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 HEECH NUT "F" 45.85
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 3/5 Tap Net: SEASIDE: 43.05

B-96

YC93

98

96

YC95

Distribution:

G-2

G-3

CO, L/4/11

CO, F/2/11

CO. 5th Mar

CO, 3rd Bn 5th Mar

CO, HMM-165

CO, HMM-364

CO, HML-367

CO, MAG-36

CO, 220thAvnCo

CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)

CO, 1st FAG

Region FSCC

TF XR_{ay} FSCC

S-3, 1st Recon Bn

S-3, 1st For Recon Co

Pt1Ldr, F-4-1.

(1)

(1)

83

(1)

(1)

(1)

(1)

(1)

(1)

(7)

(1)

(1)

(1)

(1)

(1)

(5)

4.

(1)

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 313-68

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: VEAL STEW (F-4-1)

DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 II&III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, RVN

DTG: 241400H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 11 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPE,
1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-60'S, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE DELTA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUOI MOUNTAIN (VIC YC944966) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE BEN TAU AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS WILL BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE HLZ AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161710H/241245H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY) "D" RELAY YC944966

5. SYNOPSIS: 188 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. CANOPY UP TO 130 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT "D" RELAY COORD YC944966. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE.

YC944966 232000H OP HEARD MOVEMENT OF AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA JUST 20 TO 30 METERS FROM THE FRIENDLY POSITION. OP THREW 20 M-26 GRENADERS INTO THE VICINITY THE MOVEMENT WAS HEARD. AFTER GRENADERS EXPLODED ALL MOVEMENTS CEASED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

B-97

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. SELECT MUNITIONS: YES

14. PATROL MEMBERS: CPL WARE
CPL ING
CPL SOMMERS
CPL BUELNA
HM2 MEREIER
LCPL CARPENTER
LCPL OERIAN
PFC VASQUEZ
PFC HUBBARD
LCPL REED
LCPL ARTHURS
LCPL SMITH
2/LT HANSEN

PATROL LEADER: CPL C.D. WA
4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON (R)

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAW
G-2 TFXRAY
G-3 TFXRAY
TFXRAY AO
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO, 1ST RECON BN
S-2 1ST RECON BN
S-3 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST FAG
CO, 11TH MAR
CO, 5TH MAR
CO, 1ST MAR
CO, MAG-36
CO, MAG-11
CO, MAG-16
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
CO, Co "C"
Co. S-2
Co. S-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #314-68

Copy 18 of 22 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

150730H July 1968

- Refs (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #314-68

142868

Unit/Call Sign: FUDGE CAKE (W-2) Patrol Leader: LY NICHOLS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Loo Thuy Valley. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart H2405 at 170700H; insert via ZC146968.
 Extract at 201300H via ZC151967.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units they have operating in this area.

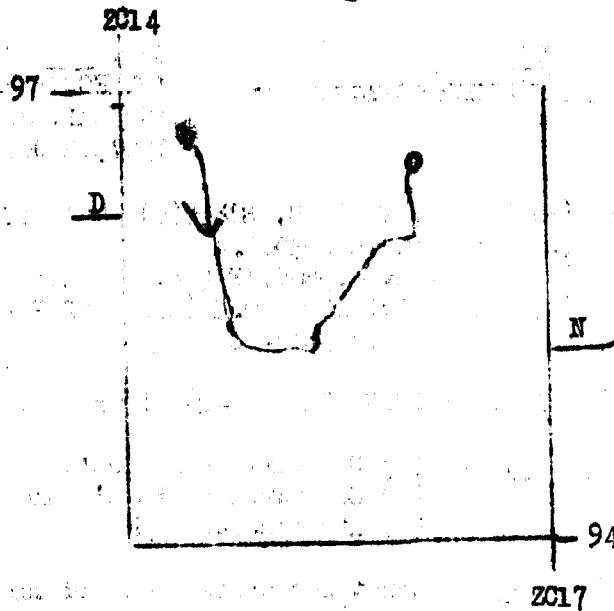
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
 Artillery: TERRAPIN "B" 75.75 (155 Gms)
 BEECH NOT "E" 59.65 (105 & 155 HOW)
 Radio Relay IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 IMPRESSIVE ECHO
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 2/5 Tac Net: 34.95 (QUIZMASTER)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 25 July 1968

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, B/1/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 2ndBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MMGmbtry(SF)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCG	(1)
	TF XRay	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtLLdr F-2	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 314-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: FUDGE CAKE (F-2)
DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 211200H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 7 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF LOC THUY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171010H/201133H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 75 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN 3 CONTACTS WITH 8 VC/NVA. TEAM ESTIMATED 30-50 VC/NVA IN THAT AREA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION. GUNSHIPS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 171130H (ZC147957) TEAM WAS APPROX 150 METERS FROM LZ WHEN POINT SAW 2 VC/NVA ON A TRAIL, DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S. 1 VC/NVA WORE WEB GEAR, AND BOTH HAD WEAPON'S. POINT COULD NOT DISTINGUISH TYPE OF WEAPON'S DUE TO VEGETATION. POINT OPENED UP ON VC/NVA WITH AUTOMATIC FIRE. POINT CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

171200H (ZC147957) AT THIS TIME 2 VC/NVA CREEPT UP ON TEAM FROM THE EAST AND FIRED SOME ROUNDS INTO TEAM'S PERIMETER. TEAM RETURNED FIRE, AND VC/NVA FLED.

171430H (ZC149959) TEAM KNEW THAT THEY WERE BEING FOLLOWED, AND LEFT FOUR MEN BEHIND TO SET UP AMBUSH. BUT VC/NVA STOPPED FOLLOWING THE TEAM. HOWEVER TEAM COULD STILL HEAR MOVEMENT ALL THE TIME. GUNSHIPS WERE REQUESTED AND RECEIVED. GUNSHIPS STRAFED THE AREA, AND RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF S/A FIRE IN RETURN FROM OTHER RIDGELINES. TEAM BEGIN MOVING "NE" WHEN POINT SPOTTED 4 VC/NVA DRESSED IN DARK GREEN UTILITIES, WITH WEAPONS. POINT AND BACK-UP POINT OPENED UP WITH A/W FIRE, AND FIRED 8 M-79 ROUNDS TOWARDS THE 4 VC/NVA. POINT ACUTALLY SAW THEM FALL. THEN TEAM DIRECTED THE GUNSHIPS TO ROCKET AND STRAFE THE AREA. TEAM MOVED BACK UP RIDGELINE TO INSERT LZ AND WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: STEEP, WITH LIGHT UNDERGROWTH, AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS ABOUT 100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: 1ST INSERT & EXTRACT LZ ZC146957: GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. BEST APPROACH EAST. LOW GRASS. 2ND INSERT INSERT LZ ZC159969: GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. LOW GRASS, AND 6-8 FT SCRUBS. EXTRACT LZ ZC144974: GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. LOW GRASS AND SCRUBS.

TRAILS: ZC147957: TRAIL RAN "E" TO "W". APPROX 2 FT WIDE. TRAIL SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

ZC149959: TRAIL WAS 4 FT WIDE, WELL USED, TRAIL RAN "E" TO "W", PARALLEL TO STREAM. NONE OF THE TRAILS COULD BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

ZC155968: TRAIL RUNS "N" AND "S", APPROX 2 FT WIDE, WELL USED, NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

ZC154966: TRAIL RUNS "N" TO "S", APPROX 2 FT WIDE, WELL USED, NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

OP'S: ZC145973: GOOD OP TO "NW" OF THE ENTIRE FLAT LAND.

OTHER LZ'S: ZC1496: THERE ARE NUMEROUS MULTI CH-46 LZ'S IN THIS GRID SQUARE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 VC/NVA PROB KIA BY S/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GUNSHIPS DID OUTSTANDING JOB, AND GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET.

12. COMMENTS BY DEMBRIEFER: TEAM WAS EXTRACTED ON THE 17th AND REINSERTED ON THE 18th. FROM THE 18th TO THE 21st TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS.

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: YES

1ST LT. NICHOLS
2ND PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

1ST LT. NICHOLS
SGT. OWENS
CPL. LYNN
CPL. STUTTEMEYER
LCPL WILLIAMSON
LCPL OWENS
PFC LOPEZ
PFC PARRISH

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

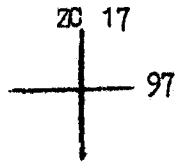
CO, MAG-16 (1) CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)

DECLASSIFIED

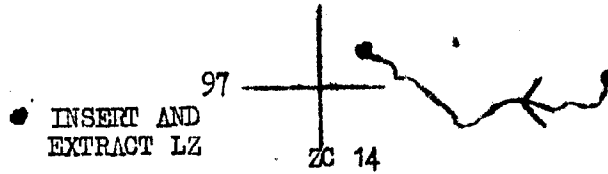
17th

ROUTE- FUDGE CAKE

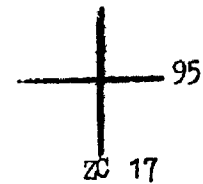
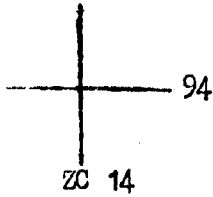


21st

ROUTE- FUDGE CAKE

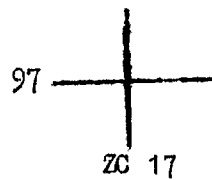


● INSERT AND
EXTRACT LZ



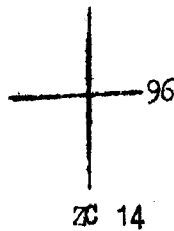
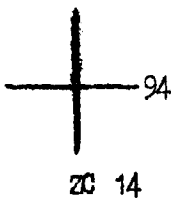
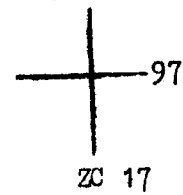
17th

TRAILS



21st

TRAILS



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #315-68

Copy 20 of 21 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

152300H JULY 1968

1ST FORCE RECON

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) 1stReconBnO P3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #315-68

142968

Unit/Call Sign: Record II (F-3-2) Patrol Leader 2ndLt JOHNSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 300. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/Air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 160700H; insert vic YC944966.
 Extract at 191300H vic YC954998

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with S-3, 1stFAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on Call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.8 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: SANDHURST 56-50 (155 Guns)
 PONY BOY II 51-30 (8" How)
 BEECHNUT "F" 43-85 (105 HOW)
 BEECHNUT "E" 59-65 (155 and 105 HOW)
 LUNGA POINT "L" 63-65 (155 HOW)

1ST FORCE RECON CO

044-68

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA

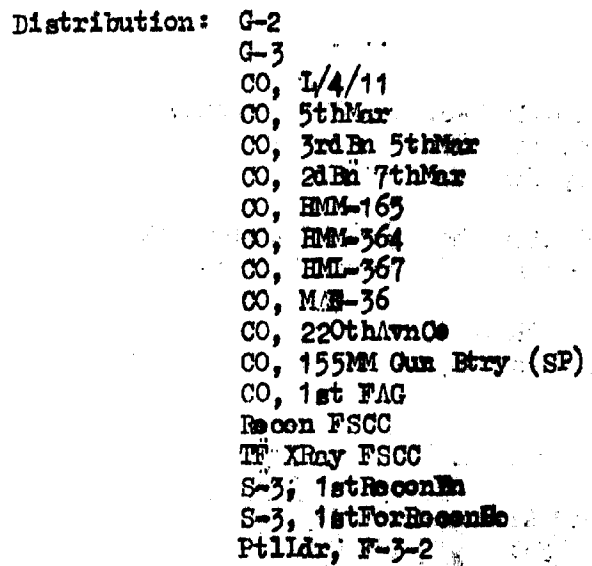
Air Observer: CONPOKE 34.5

3/5 Tac Net: 43.05 (SEASIDE)2/7 Tac Net: 56.40 (COSSACK)

COPY 20 OF 20

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 25 JULY 1968



2

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #316-68

Copy 20 of 22 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
152230H July 1968

Ref: (a) Mip(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
 (b) 1st Recon Bn PO3000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div PO3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div PO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #316-68

143068

Unit/Call Sign: SPILLWAY (F-4) Patrol Leader: SGT HOLTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Route 545 and Hill 324. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 160700H; insert via VC944966.
 Extract at 201300H via T8896977.

a. Coordinating Instruction

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.8 Alternate: 44.7
 Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Gns)
 PONY BOY II 61.30 (8" HOW)
 BEECH NUT "F" 45.85 (105 HOW)
 BEECH NUT "E" 59.65 (105 & 155 HOW)
 LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA

3/5 Tac Net 43.05 (SEASIDE)

2/7 Tac Net 56.40 (COSSACK)

Air Observer: COMPOKE 34.5

1ST

ON

645-68

20

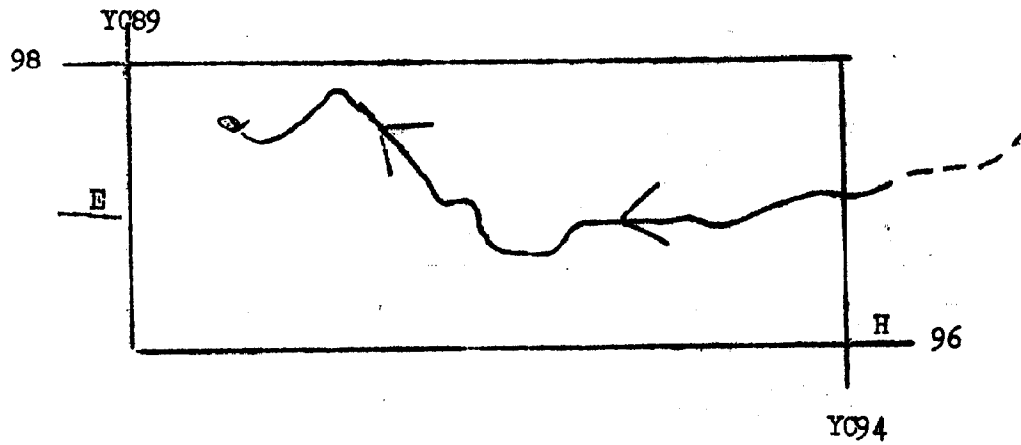
20

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 25 JULY 1968

DECLASSIFIED

B-101

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 2Bn 7thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3; 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3; 1stForReconCo	(4)
	Pt1ldr, F-1	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 316-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: SPILLWAY (F-1)
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 II, III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (1STIN)
 PHU DAI, RVN
 DTG 181130H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6x30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF ROUTE 545 AND HILL 324. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES, AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160700H/181050H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 52 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING RESULTED IN 1 CONTACT WITH ESTIMATED 10-15 VC/NVA. ONE FM WAS CALLED, BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULT DUE TO TERRAIN. FIXED WING AND GUNSHIPS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 171107H (YC925968) TEAM WAS TAKING A BREAK WHEN 3 VC/NVA WALKED UP ON THE TEAM'S POSITION, DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S, WITH AK-47'S, AND WEB GEAR. POINT OPENED UP WITH AUTOMATIC FIRE, KILLING THE FIRST VC/NVA, AND PROBABLY KILLING THE OTHER TWO. THE VC/NVA WERE APPROX 7-8 METERS FROM POINT. AT THE SAME TIME POINT OPENED UP, SO DID THE VC/NVA, RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA'S (RECOR). PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE "W", "S", AND "SE". PATROL BEGAN TAKING SEMI/AUTOMATIC AK-47 FIRE IN THEIR POSITION. TEAM REQUESTED GUNSHIPS. WHEN GUNSHIPS ARRIVED, THEY ROCKETED AND STRAFED THE AREA. TEAM THEN MOVED "E", APPROX 150 METERS TO A BOMB CRATER. TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT TO SOUTH. FIXED WING WAS ON STATION AND THEY DROPPED ORDNANCE W/OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. AT THIS TIME TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION. GOOD COVERAGE, BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO THE TERRAIN. PATROL THEN LINKED UP WITH SPARROW HAWK, (ECHO 2/7, AND RECORD II), AND PROCEEDED TO GO BACK TO DELTA RELAY. ON THE WAY BACK TO DELTA, 1 DOOBY TRAP WAS SET OFF, VIC YC928969, AND 4 OTHERS WERE FOUND VIC YC928968, MARKED WITH A 2' STICK 5' IN FRONT OF THE DOOBY TRAP.

B. TERRAIN: CANOPY 50-60 FT HIGH, LIGHT UNDERGROWTH. FAIRLY EASY MOVEMENT THROUGHOUT AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ "D" RELAY (YC944966).

B-107

161700H (YC935968) PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT FROM "E" TO "W", BY APPROX 5-10 PEOPLE.

162130H (YC935968) PATROL SAW ONE STATIONERY BRIGHT LIGHT, THAT STAYED ON APPROX 10 SECONDS. THE LIGHT WAS APPROX. 30-50 METERS TO THE NORTH. LIGHT WAS SEEN ONLY ONE TIME, AND THEN WENT OUT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 CONF VC/NVA KIA BY S/A.
2 PROB VC/NVA KIA BY S/A. 1 USMC WIA'S (MINOR).

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE BY GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING. ARMY HAD OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGETS.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT. HOLTON, E.D.

1ST PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: YES

PATROL LEADER

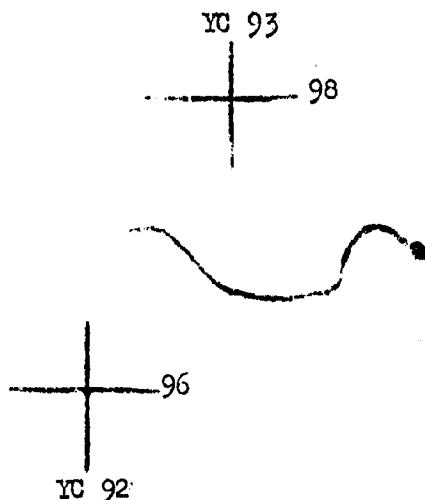
14. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

SGT. HOLTON
CPL. RAMIREZ
CPL. FEO
CPL. MILLER
HM3 TRAINO
LCPL MERVIN
LCPL HILDERMAN
PFC JENKINS (WIA MINOR)

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

SPILLWAY PATROL ROUTE



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #317-68

Copy 15 of 22 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 161025H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s), 6541 III
 (b) 1stReconBnO P3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #317-68

143168

Unit/Call Signs: COFFEE TIME C-1-1 Patrol Leader: SGT HAYES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hai Dong. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 180700H, insert via YC910914. Extract at 211300H via YC902898.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marine COG to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.505 (155 Gms)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COMPOKE: 34.5
~~2/7~~ Tac Net 56.40 (GOSSACK)
 3/5 Tac Net 43.05 (SEASIDE)

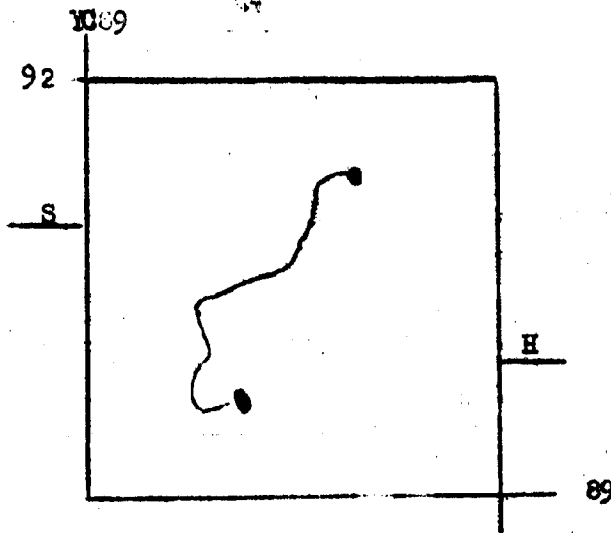
1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. 646-68

CONFIDENTIALCOPY 15 19

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 26 JULY 1968

DECLASSIFIED

B-103

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 3rdBn 5thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HML-367	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
CO, 155MMGunBtry(SP)	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF XRay FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
CO, Co C	(1)
PtlLdr C-1-1	(1)
CO, 2ndBn 7thMar	(1)

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 317-68 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
OPERATION: HOUSTON PHU BAI, RVN
PATROL: COFFEE TIME (C-1-1) DTG 221000H JULY 1968
DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HAI DONG. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180700H/220940H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 99 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING RESULTED IN NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: CANOPY 75 FT HIGH, WITH SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH. MODERATE RATE OF MOVEMENT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC911913: POOR 1 CH-46 ZONE. NUMEROUS BRUSH 8-10 FT HIGH, WITH SMALL TREES 8-10 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ YC913909: GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. FLAT OPEN AREA, WITH ELEPHANT GRASS.

TRAILS: YC907909: TRAIL RAN "SW", APPROX 3 FT WIDE, NOT WELL USED. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE, COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

YC908902: TRAIL RAN EAST, APPROX 3 FT WIDE, WELL USED, AND SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE. COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. PATROL ALSO FOUND U. S. PLASTIC CANTEEN ON THIS TRAIL.

210800H (YC901899) TEAM WAS GOING DOWN HILL TOWARD STREAM WHEN THEY HEARD 5-6 VC/NVA SPLASHING AND TALKING. TEAM THOUGHT THEY WERE ON A WATER RUN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

DECLASSIFIED

B-104

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

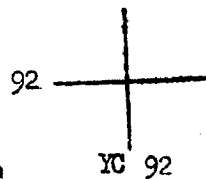
LCPL EDWARDS, P.W.
PFC GRACE, M.J.
PFC ESPINOZA, R.
PFC WRIGHT, J.
PFC TIGHE, P.J.
PFC KAMEBRICK, T.J.
PFC EIROD, G.M.
PFC KREJCAREK
LCPL LOPEZ, J.

LCPL EDWARDS, P.W.
1ST PILOT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

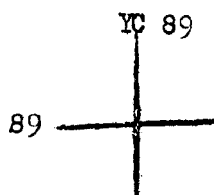
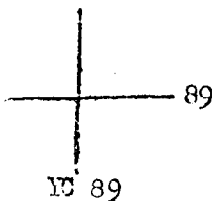
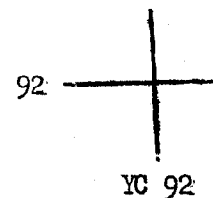
DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 14TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

COFFEE TIME PATROL ROUTE



TRAILS



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #318-68

Copy 18 of 22 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 161200H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
 (b) 1st Recon Bn 0 P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div 0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div 0 P00333C.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFrag Order #318-68

143268

Unit/Call Sign: FLAG DIP (C-4-1) Patrol Leader: LT JANCZUK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Tzai Mountain (vic YG944966) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis will be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 190700H; insert vic YG944966. Extract at 221300H vic YG944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Coordinate with IMPRESSIVE 10 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on call" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

(4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

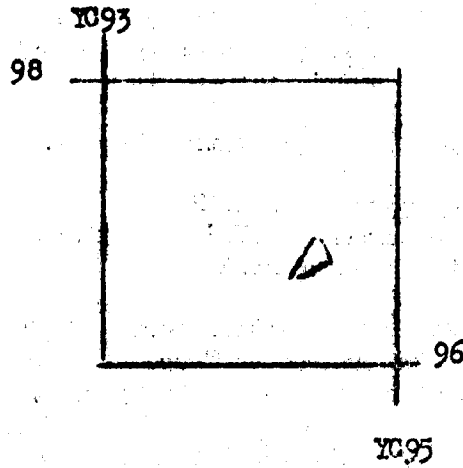
(5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 45.8
 Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 BEECH NUT "F" 45.85 (105 How)
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 3/5 Tac Net: SEASIDE 43.05

B-105

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution:

3-2	(1)
3-3	(1)
CO, L/4/11	(1)
CO, E/2/11	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 3rdBn 5thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HMM-367	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
RF XRay FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
CO, Co "C"	(1)
PtLdr, C-4-1	(1)

C. N. RILEY
C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 318-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: FLAG DIP (C-4-1)
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 II&III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 260900H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 11 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPES,
1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-60'S, 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE DELTA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUOI MOUNTAIN (VIC YC944966) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE BEN TAU AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS WILL BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE HLZ AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191025H/260759H

4. ROUTE: OP AT "D" RELAY COORD YC944966

5. SYNOPSIS: 165 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE SIGHTING OF ONE CAMP FIRE, ONE FIRE MISSION. CALLED RESULTS OF FM UNKNOWN. NO CONTACT WAS MADE BY THIS TEAM.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 202045H YC913904 OP SPOTTED SOME CAMP FIRES IN ONE OF TEAMS NEZ. FM WAS CALLED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. AFTER TARGET AREA WAS SATURATED, CAMP FIRE DID NOT GO OUT. RESULTS OF FM UNKNOWN.

B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP RAVINES. THERE IS LITTLE SECONDARY GROWTH IN THE HIGH GROUND. CANOPY RANGES FROM 80-120FT. HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT YC944966. VERY GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

DECLASSIFIED

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: LT JANCZUK
PFC ARCHIBALD
LCPL SHAW
HM3 MORTENSON
PFC NOOT
LCPL GROSS
LCPL MALLOY
LCPL SAMMERS
PFC EDWARDS
LCPL BUHNER
PFC ELL
LCPL RUBENFELD
LCPL HELTZ

PATROL LEADER:
LT JANCZUK
4TH PIT, 1ST RECON BN, "C" Co

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAW
G-2 TFXRAY
G-2 TFXRAY
TFXRAY AO
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO, 1ST RECON BN
S-2 1ST RECON BN
S-3 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST MAG
CO, 14TH MAR
CO, 5TH MAR
CO, 1ST MAR
CO, MAG-36
CO, MAG-16
CO, MAG-11
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
Co. S-2
Co. S-3
CO, 26TH MAR

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #319-68

Copy 16 of 22 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 16162055H JULY 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s), 6541 II & III
 (b) 1st Recon Bn P3000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #319-68

143368

Unit/Call Sign: VEAL-STEVE II F-4-2 Patrol Leader-SSGT MATHIS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Route 545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 190700H; insert via YC944867.
 Extract at 221300H via YC973856.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units they have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference-(b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 3/5 TacNet: 43.05 (SEASIDE)

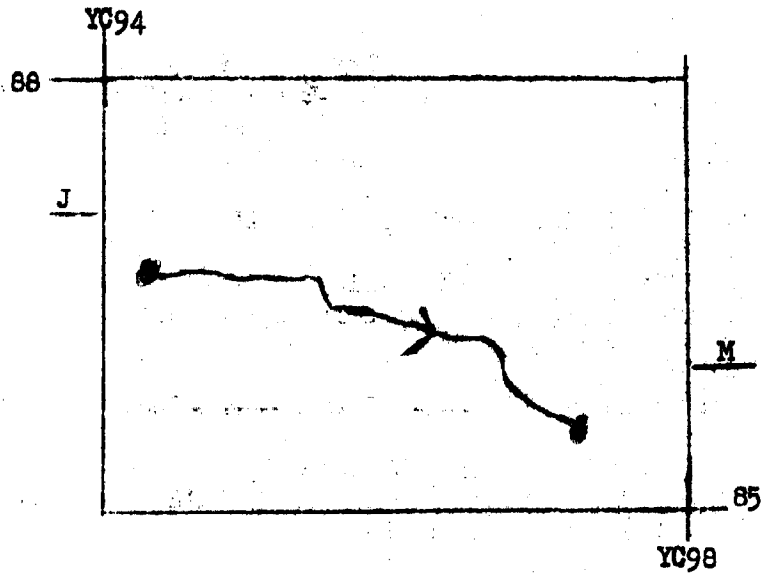
CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 27 JULY 1968

DECLASSIFIED

B-107

CONFIDENTIAL



Distributions:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HML-367	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
CO, 155MMGunBtry(SP)	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
PtILdr F-4-2	(1)

C. N. Riley
C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

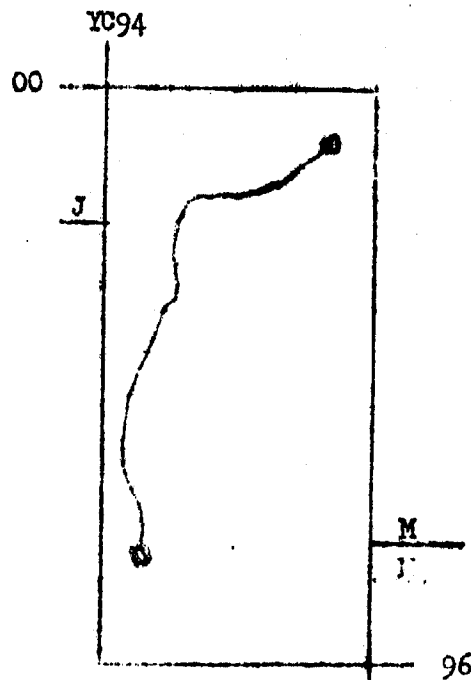
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #319-68 Chg-1

143768

VEAL STEW II

3. Depart LZ 405 at 180700H insert via YC944966.
Extract 211300H via YC954998.



YC96
C. N. RILEY
By direction

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 652-68
COPY 16 OF 18

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 319-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: VEAL STEW II (F-4-2)
 BERTREFFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 II, III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU DAI, RVN
 DTG 201730H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 M-14'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF TRUOI MOUNTAIN. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180700H/201715H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 59 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN 2 CONTACTS WITH ESTIMATED 10-15 VC/NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION, BUT GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 200920H (YC965965) TEAM WAS AT PATROL BASE WHEN 2 VC/NVA WALKED UP TO THEIR POSITION. ONE VC/NVA WAS WEARING GREEN SHORTS, A GREEN UTILITY SHIRT. OTHER VC/NVA WAS WEARING GREY TROUSERS, GRAY SHIRT, AND HAD A RED BANDANA AROUND HIS NECK. BOTH ENEMY WERE CARRYING AK-47'S. POINT MAN OPENED UP WITH A/W FIRE, KILLING THE FIRST VC/NVA. THE SECOND FLED NORTH DOWN THE HILL.

201200H (YC965965) TEAM MEMBER SPOTTED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN TROUSERS, GRAY SHIRT, WEB GEAR, AND CARRYING AN SKS MOVING TOWARDS PATROL'S POSITION. TEAM MEMBER OPENED UP WITH A/W FIRE KILLING NVA. TWO TEAM MEMBERS WENT DOWN AND TOOK THE NVA'S WEAPON AND CLOTHING (SEE ENCLOSURE (1)). AFTER HAVING REMOVED THE CLOTHING, THE TEAM RECEIVED A HEAVY VOLUME OF SA/AW FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 10-15 VC/NVA WITH AK-47'S AND 1 LMG. TEAM RETURNED SA/AW, M-26 GRENADES, AND M-79 FIRE. VC/NVA ATTEMPTED TO ENCIRCLE THE TEAM AND THE FIRE-FIGHT LASTED APPROX 10 MINUTES. GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING WERE UTILIZED. TEAM COUNTED 4 ADDITIONAL VC/NVA BODIES NEAR THEIR POSITION. GUNSHIPS AND 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WERE REQUESTED AND UTILIZED W/OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. CH-46 COMING INTO EXTRACT TEAM RECEIVED SA FIRE AND FIXED WING AND GUNSHIPS WERE AGAIN UTILIZED. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY HOIST WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

DECLASSIFIED

D. TERRAIN: CANOPY 40-60 FT HIGH. STEEP WITH LIGHT UNDERGROWTH. MOVEMENT WAS 300 METERS PER HOUR. VISIBILITY IN CANOPY APPROX 50 FT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ "D" RELAY YC944966. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ YC961964: TEAM ~~WAS~~ HOISTED OUT OF THIS AREA. NOT RECOMMENDED FOR LZ.

TRAILS: YC948965 TO HILL 1048 DUE "E" YC965965. TRAIL WAS OLD AND OVER GROWN. TEAM FOUND 2 FIGHTING HOLES ON THIS TRAIL. TRAIL WAS 1-2 FT WIDE, COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 6 CONF KIA VC/NVA BY S/A.
1 PROB KIA VC/NVA BY S/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING DID OUTSTANDING JOB.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS CONTACT WAS IN THE SAME AREA WHERE ANOTHER RECON TEAM "LUNCHMEAT" HEARD AN ESTIMATED 100 VC/NVA ON THE 17th AND 18th OF JULY. (SEE PATROL DEBRIEF #312-68). IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT AN INFANTRY COMPANY ~~BE~~ INSERT ON TRUOI MOUNTAIN TO SWEEP DOWN INTO THIS AREA TOWARD THE TRUOI RIVER. HILL 562, APPROX 600 METERS FROM THESE CONTACTS IS A KNOWN ENEMY BASE AREA.

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: YES

SSGT. MATHIS, J.D.
4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

SSGT. MATHIS
SGT. FELL
LCPL BRACE
LCPL BIGNUM
PFC OLIVER
PFC FISAROCK
PFC COSIC
HN DUJIK

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AD (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

ITEMS CAPTURED BY VEAL STEW II

(1) SKS SERIAL NUMBER 10134598
(1) CARTRIDGE BELT W/FOLLOWING ITEMS:
117 ROUNDS OF AMMO.
3 MAGAZINE POUCHES
1 CANTEEN W/POUCH
1 BELT
1 ELECTRICAL BLASTING CAP
1 PRESSURE TYPE BLASTING CAP
1 PAIR OF GREEN TROUSERS
1 GRAY SHIRT
1 BLACK PAIR OF UNDERWEAR
1 PART OF A PARACHUTE USED AS A PONCHO
DOCUMENT, WHICH CONTAINED THE 2 BLASTING CAPS.
WALLET CONTAINING MIRROR.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #320-68

Copy 19 of 22 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
162130H: JULY 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) 1st Recon BnO PO3000.4
(c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar DivO PO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder # 320-68

143468

Unit/Call Sign: MABLE ANN C-3-2 Patrol Leader CPL MORRIS

1. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Dong Top. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 190700H; insert via ZC193985.
Extract at 221300H via ZC171978.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units they have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

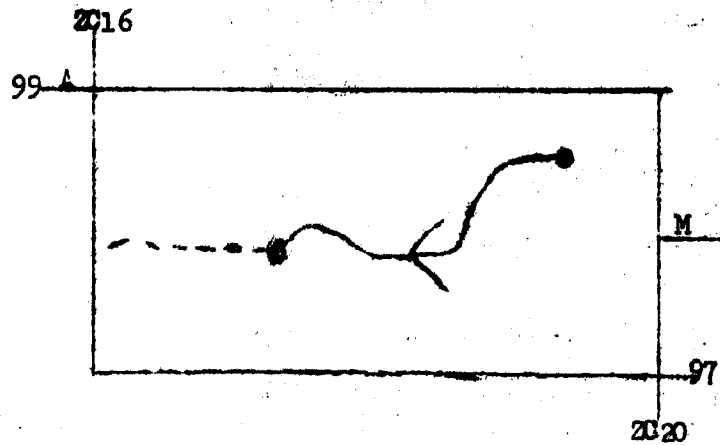
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: TERRAPIN "B" 75.75 (155 Guns)
BEECH NUT "E" 59.65 (105 & 155 HOW)
Radio Relay IMPRESSIVE DELTA
IMPRESSIVE ECHO
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
2/5 Tac Net 34.95 (QUIZMASTER)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 27 JULY 1968

B-109

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, B/1/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 2ndBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MMGunBtry(SF)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSOC	(1)
	TF XRay FSOC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, CO "C"	(1)
	PtLLdr G-3-2	(1)

C. N. RILEY
By direction

OPERATION ORDER: 320-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: MABLE ANN (C-3-2)
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 221730H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF DONG TOP. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190700H/221705H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 82 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING RESULTED IN NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: THICK SECONDARY GROWTH, WITH CANOPY 8-10 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC194983: FAIR 1 CH-46 ZONE. LOW GRASS, ON SIDE OF HILL. EXTRACT LZ ZC175982: TEAM WAS HOISTED OUT OF THIS AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT. STAIR, H.R.
 3RD PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
 PATROL LEADER

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

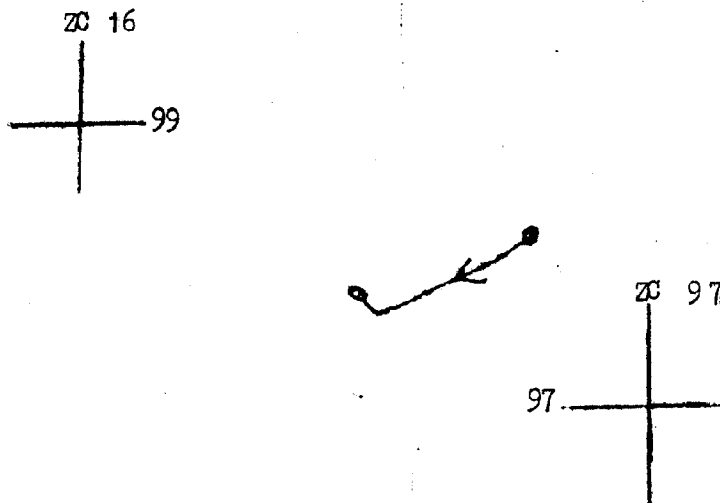
14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. STAIR, H.R.
 LCPL. DENNIS, D.A.
 LCPL. GOFF, W.M.
 PFC RENARD, S.C.
 LCPL ROY, S.
 PFC ADDISON, R.L.
 PFC MILLER, C.K.
 PFC COLEMAN, D.C.
 LCPL DUKE, J.A.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TFXRAY (1)
 G-3 TFXRAY (1)
 TFXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 26TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

MABLE ANN PATROL ROUTE



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #321-68

Copy 19 of 22 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU DAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

162000H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) 1st Recon Bn PO3000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div PO3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div PO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Col Reg Order #321-68

143568

Unit/Call Sign: ACHILLES (C-2-1) Patrol Leader: CPL CROWLEY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Ioc Thuy Valley. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortification (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 190700H; insert via ZC135964.
 Extract at 221300H via ZC139964.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

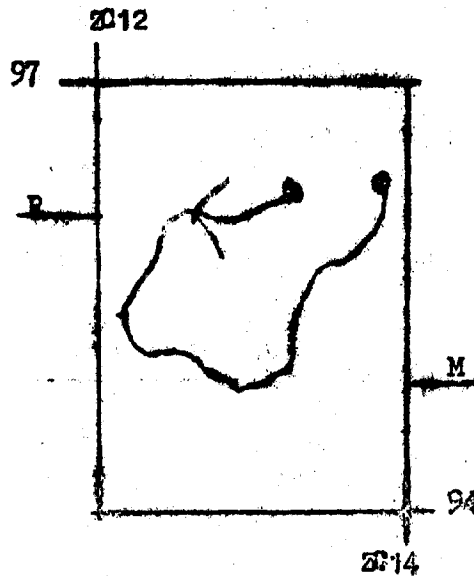
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.5
 Artillery: BEECH NOT "E" 59.65 (105 & 155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 IMPRESSIVE ECHO
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 2/5 Tac Net 34.95 (QUIZMASTER)
 3/5 T.c Net 43.05 (SEASIDE)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 27 JULY 1968

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, E/2/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 2ndLn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdLn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-363	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAsnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	PtLdr, C-24	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 321-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: ACHILLES (C-2-1)
MESSENGER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 221730H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF LOC THUY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190700H/221715H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 82 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS AND ONE SIGHTING OF 10 VC/NVA. TEAM CALLED 1 FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, COULD NOT OBSERVE EFFECTS DUE TO TERRAIN. ALSO GUNSHIPS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 211230H (ZC138968) TEAM SAW 10 VC/NVA WALKING ON TRAIL, WALKING "NE" TOWARDS VILL. DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES, BUSH COVERS, WEB CEAR, AND AK-47'S, AND CARBINE. TEAM CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET. NEXT DAY TEAM CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND NUMEROUS BLOTCHES OF BLOOD OVER THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: STEEP, WITH THICK BRUSH. CANOPY 8-25 FT HIGH. RATE OF MOVEMENT WAS SLOW, DUE TO THE OLD TREES, AND LEAVES IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC137966: POOR 1 CH-46 ZONE. TALL TREES SURROUND THE LZ, WITH NUMEROUS DEAD TREES ON THE LZ. EXTRACT LZ ZC139968: EXCELLENT 3-4 CH-46 ZONE. FLAT AREA, WITH SMALL SCRUBS.

TRAILS: THEIR ARE NUMEROUS TRAILS PATTERN IN THIS AREA, BUT ALL ARE VERY OLD, AND OVERGROWN. MOST ARE ANIMAL TRAILS.

221330H (ZC141967) TEAM WAS ON LZ WHEN THEY HEARD 6-10 VC/NVA TALKING AND BREAKING BRUSH. TEAM CALLED FM, BUT DUE TO CLOSENES OF TEAM, THE TEAM LEADER GAVE "END OF MISSION". GUNSHIPS WERE ON STATION, AND ROCKETED AND STRAFED AREA. GUNSHIPS RECEIVED MEDIUM VOLUME OF S/A FIRE TWICE FROM EASTERLY DIRECTION ON KNOLL. GUNSHIPS DID OUTSTANDING JOB, WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET

DECLASSIFIED

8-112

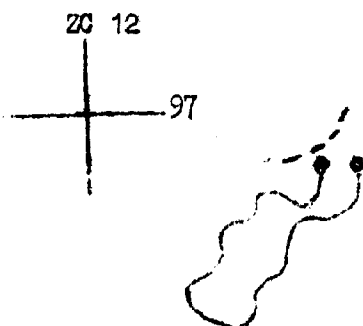
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: BOTH ARTY AND GUNSHIPS WERE OUTSTANDING.
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. SELECT MUNITIONS: YES
14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. DARLMAN, D.H.
 LCPL ARMSTEAD, R.
 LCPL WESTERGARD, T.
 LCPL BALDWIN, G.B.
 LCPL MCHELL, J.N.
 PFC DUNNE, J.
 PFC DOCKER, J.
 PFC PILKINGTON, L.
 HN GRAHEIT, L.J.
 LCPL LEE, R.P.

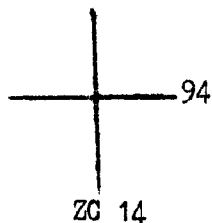
SGT. DAHLMAN, D.H.
 2ND PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
 PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MACV (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 26TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)



ACHILLES TRAIL AND PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #322-68

Copy 19 of 22 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 162230H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) 1st Recon Bn PO3000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div PO3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div PO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Eng Order #322-68

143668

Unit/Call Sign: DATE PAIM C-4-2 Patrol Leader: CPL KELINER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Loc Thuy Valley. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart 12405 at 190700H; insert via ZC096961.
 Extract at 221300H via ZC095956.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of support ing arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of the area and any units that they may have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

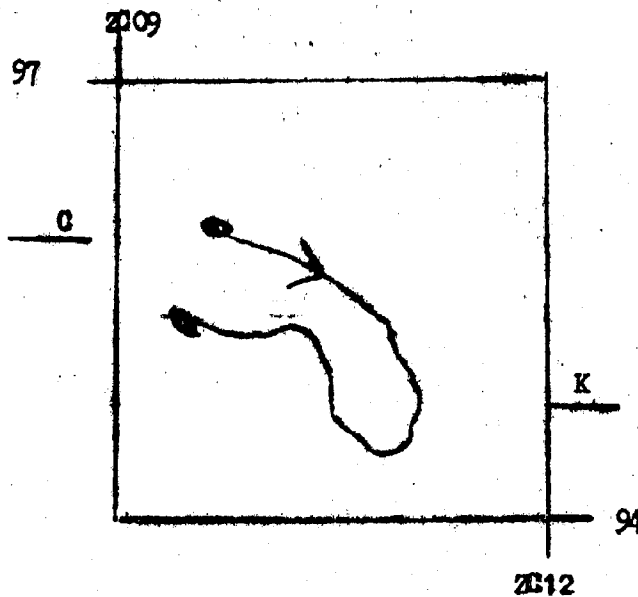
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: BEECH NUT "E" 59.65 (105 & 155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IM-RESSIVE DELTA
 IM-RESSIVE ECHO
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 2/5 Tac Net 34.95 (QUIZMASTER)
 3/5 Tac Net 43.05 (SEASIDE)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 27 JULY 1968

B-113

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, E/2/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 200thAvnCO	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1st ReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	1stLdr, C-4-2	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)

C. N. Riley
C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

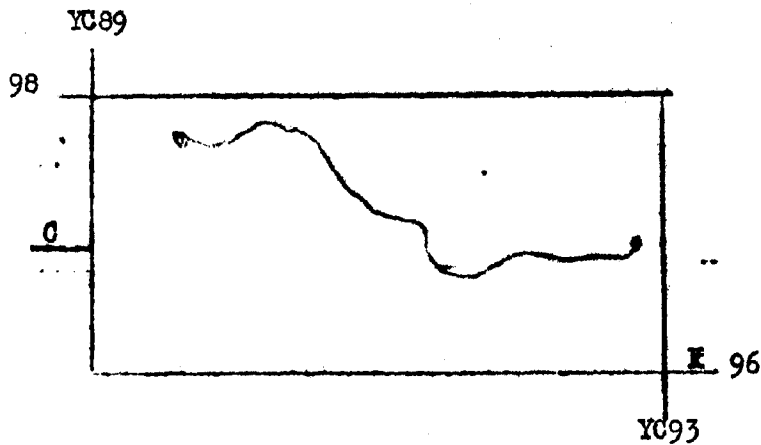
CONFIDENTIAL

1 43868

OPERATION ORDER #322-68 Chg-1

DATE PALM

3. Depart LZ 405 at 190700H; insert via YC944966.
Extrast at 221300H via YC896977.



C. N. Riley
C. N. RILEY
By direction

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. _____

653-68
COPY 19 OF 22

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #323-68

Copy 15 of 22 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

THU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

180730H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
 (b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #323-68

144068

Unit/Call: DUBLIN CITY (C-2-2) Patrol Leader: CIL HOUSE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration west of Route 545 in the vicinity of Hai Dong. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 200700H; insert via YC898888. Extract at 231300H via YC892880.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FA* to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

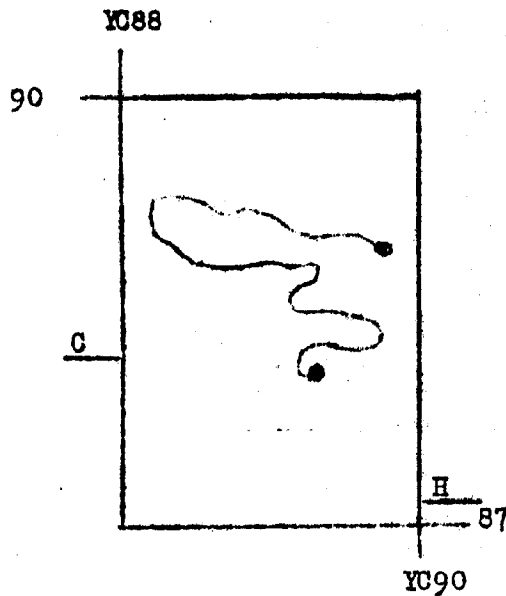
(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate 44.7
 Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COWPOKE: 34.5
 (3/5) Tac Net: 43.05 (SEASIDE)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 28 JULY 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MMGunB try(SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	PtLLdr C-2-2	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #324-68

Copy 14 of 22 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
180700H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #324-68

143968

Unit/Call Sign: STONE PIT (F-5) Patrol Leader: SSGT GRIGGS

1. Situation, (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 248. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direct and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 200700H; insert via YC875909.
Extract at 231300H via YC903897.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "On call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marine COG to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

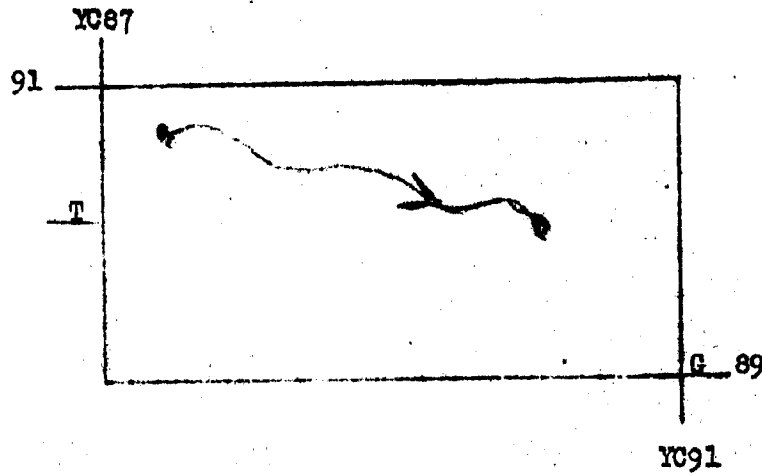
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 46.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
3/5 Tac Net: 43.05 (SEASIDE)

1ST MARINE DIVISION CO
655-60

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 28 JULY 1968

14 OF 18

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stB n 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MMGunBtry(SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSOC	(1)
	TF XRay	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, 3rdBn 5thMar	(1)
	PtlLdr F-5	(1)

C. N. RILEY
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 324-68

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: STONE PIT (F-5)

DEBRIEFER: GYSTG G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 II&III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, RVN

DTG: 241300H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S, 1 6X30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 248. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECT AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211536H/241155H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 68 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTING WITH THE ENEMY. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK SECONDARY BRUSH. VEGETATION CONSISTED OF VINES THORNS AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENTS WAS RESTRICTED TO 100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: YC874911. POOR CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH 12-15 FT HIGH. SHOULD NOT BE USED AGAIN. EXTRACT LZ. YC901898 FAIR 1 CH-46 ZONE. ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 15 FT HIGH. TRAILS: NUMEROUS SMALL ANIMAL TRAILS WHERE FOUND, BUT NONE HAD BEEN HUMAN MADE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MENTIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: SSGT GRIGGS
SGT THOMPSON
CPL ZUBKOW
CPL PELUG
LCPL TREURNIET
LCPL ADAMS
LCPL BANEY
EIN 4332
PFC WARDLOW

PATROL LEADER: SSGT GRIGGS
5TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 133 MAR DIV (REIN)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)

G-2 1ST MAR

G-2 TETRAY

G-3 TETRAY

TETRAY AO

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)

CO, 1ST RECON BN

S-2 1ST RECON BN

S-3 1ST RECON BN

CO, 1ST MAG

CO, 1ST MAR

CO, 3RD MAR

CO, 1ST MAR

CO, MAG-14

CO, MAG-11

CO, MAG-16

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

CO, 1ST MAG

CO, 1-2

CO, 1-3

87
92

STONE PIT PATROL ROUTE

91
90

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #325-68

Copy 16 of 23 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170800H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) I, II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #325-68

44168

Unit/Call Sign: CROCHET (C-3-1) Patrol Leader: LT RIGGINS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Nui Bong. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direct and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 200700H; insert via YD927028. Extract at 231300H via YD927028.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.8 Alternate 33.1
Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
BECH NUT "F" 42.85 (105 & 155 HOW)
LUNGA POINT "L" 62.65 (155 HOW)

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA

Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5

3/5 Tac Net: 43.05 (SEASIDE)

2/7 Tac Net: 61.9 (NATIVE BIRD)

1ST FORCE RECON CO

656-68

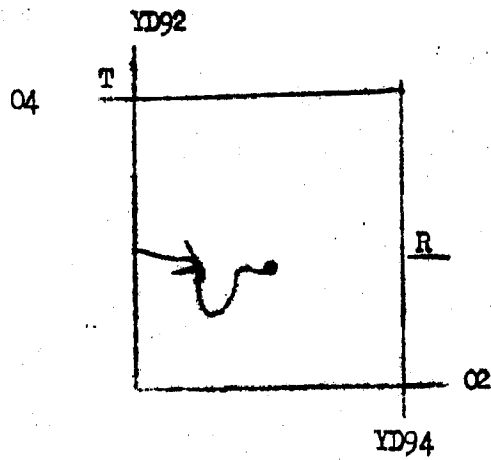
16

19

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 28 JULY 1968

B-118

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MMGunBtry(SP)	(1)
	CO, 1stFAG	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtLldr C-3-1	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #326-68 Chai

Copy 17 of 22 Copies

1st FORCES RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU DAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

221330H July 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
 (b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div PO 3000.12 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div PO 333.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Comrag Order # 326-68 Chai

Unit/Call Sign RECORD (A-3-1) Patrol Leader: SGT BUDA

1. Situation (a) See current INSUM'S
 (b) See current CPGM'S and FIR'S (S-3/S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of HARBOR. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (Trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture prisoner if possible. Be prepared to end adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 230600H; insert via YG944966. Extract at 261300H via YG985968.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have been assigned mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marine GOC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 BEECH HQT "F" 45.85 (155 HOW)
 BEECH HQT "E" 75.75 (105 & 155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COMPOKE 34.5
 3/5 Tac Net: 43.05 (SEASIDE)

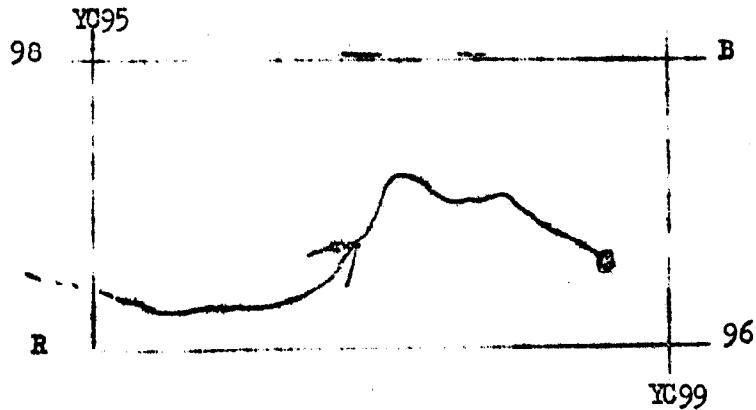
664-68

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 31 JULY 1968

COPY 17 OF 22

8-119

CONFIDENTIAL

Distributions:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
CO, L/4/11	(1)
CO, E/2/11	(1)
CO, F/2/11	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
CO, 3rdBn 5thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HMM-367	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SF)	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
EF XRay FSOC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
PLDR, F-3-2	(1)
CO, 1st MAG	(1)

C. N. Riley

C. N. RILEY
By directionCONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 326-68 CH-1 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 OPERATION: HOUSTON PHU BAI, RVN
 PATROL: RECORD (F-3-1) DTG: 251730H JULY 1968
 BROADCASTER: GYSCT G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 II&III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF IMPRESSIVE "D". PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231230H/251630H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 52 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH 3 VC/NVA. ONE FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL. ALSO ONE GRAVE WAS FOUND WITH ONE VC/NVA BODY IN IT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: XC965965 PATROL FOUND A GRAVE CONTAINING ONE ENEMY BODY BURIED FACE DOWN. IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT THIS GRAVE WAS DUG WITHIN THE PAST 24 TO 48 HOURS. ALSO THE PATROL FOUND FRESH FOOT PRINTS IN THAT VICINITY AND 3 BUNKERS THAT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN BUILT WITHIN THE PAST 5-6 DAYS.

241030H XC967967 PATROL WAS MOVING ON TRAIL WHEN THEY SPOTTED 3 NVA JUST 10-15 METERS AWAY BETWEEN SOME ROCKS. ONE MEMBER OF PATROL OPENED FIRE KILLING ONE NVA. THE OTHER TWO RETURNED FIRE WITH A HEAVY VOLUMN OF FIRE AND THEN BROKE CONTACT. PATROL CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND AN EXCEPTIONAL LARGE PUDDLE OF BLOOD AND DRAG MARKS. ALL NVA HAD AK-47'S AND GIVEN WEAPONS.

241030H XC967967 PATROL WAS MOVING ON TRAIL WHEN THEY SPOTTED 3 NVA JUST 10-15 METERS AWAY BETWEEN SOME ROCKS. ONE MEMBER OF PATROL OPENED FIRE KILLING ONE NVA. THE OTHER TWO RETURNED FIRE WITH A HEAVY VOLUMN OF FIRE AND THEN BROKE CONTACT. PATROL CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND AN EXCEPTIONAL LARGE PUDDLE OF BLOOD AND DRAG MARKS. ALL NVA HAD AK-47'S AND GIVEN WEAPONS.

OR WEAPON CARRIED BY VC/NVA. THE NVA OPENED UP WITH S/A A/W FIRE AT THE TEAM. POINT SHOT AND KILLED 2 VC/NVA, WITH A/W FIRE, AND THREW ONE M-26 GRENADE AT THE 3RD NVA PROBABLY KILLING HIM. ANOTHER TEAM MEMBER SAW TWO MORE VC/NVA FURTHER AWAY IN THE TREES. TEAM MEMBER SHOT AND KILLED ONE, AND SHOT AT THE OTHER AND SAW HIM FALL, PROBABLY KILLING HIM. HELO TOOK HEAVY VOLUME OF S/A A/W FIRE FROM EAST, SOUTH, AND WEST. HELO TOOK 3 HITS, ONE UP FRONT, ONE ON THE SIDE, AND ONE ON THE TAILGATE. TEAM NOTED ONE VC/NVA WITH SOME TYPE OF LIGHT UNIFORM, BUT COULD NOT DISTINGUISH IT CLEARLY BECAUSE THE VC WAS COVERED WITH BLOOD. PRIOR TO THE TEAM'S INSERTION, 2 F-4S OF FIXED WING DROPPED THEIR ORDNANCE. GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING DID OUTSTANDING JOB, WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET.

B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS AT SOME LOCATIONS. THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY RANGED FROM 40-120 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: YC944966 "D" RELAY. GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. TRAILS: ONE WELL USED TRAIL RUNS GENERALLY DUE EAST FROM DELTA RELAY ALONG THE RIDGELINE IN TO THE TROU RIVER BASIN. THIS TRAIL IS WELL USED AT SAME LOCATIONS AND CAN BE OBSERVED AT TIMES. TEAM INSERTED 220920H VIC YC959889, GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 NVA KIA CONF BY S/A, 2 PROB KIA S, 1 BODY FOUND IN GRAVE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD COVERAGE

12. COMMENTS BY DERRIEER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: YES

14. PATROL MEMBERS: SGT BUDA
LOPL BASSETT
LOPL CALVER
LOPL CAMPBELL
LOPL HINES
LOPL CURRIE
LOPL LYNCH
CPL SHERIDAN

PATROL LEADER
SGT BUDA
3TH PIAT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

RECORD PATROL ROUTE

▲ DELTA RELAY

★ CONTACT

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)

G-2 1ST MAW

G-2 TEXRAY

G-3 TEXRAY

TEXRAY AO

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN:G-2)

CO, 1ST RECON BN

S-2 1ST RECON BN

S-3 1ST RECON BN

CO, 1ST FAG

CO, 11TH MAR

CO, 5TH MAR

CO, 1ST MAR

CO, MAG-36

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

CO, Co "C"

Co. S-3

Co. S-2

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #327-68

Copy 17 of 21 Copies
1ST FORGE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
200800H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #327-68

144268

Unit/Call Sign: DATE PALM (C-4-2) Patrol Leader: CPL KELLNER

1. Situation, (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Mon Bao Mts. . . Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 210700H; insert via X0985983.
Extract at 241300H via Z0004974.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

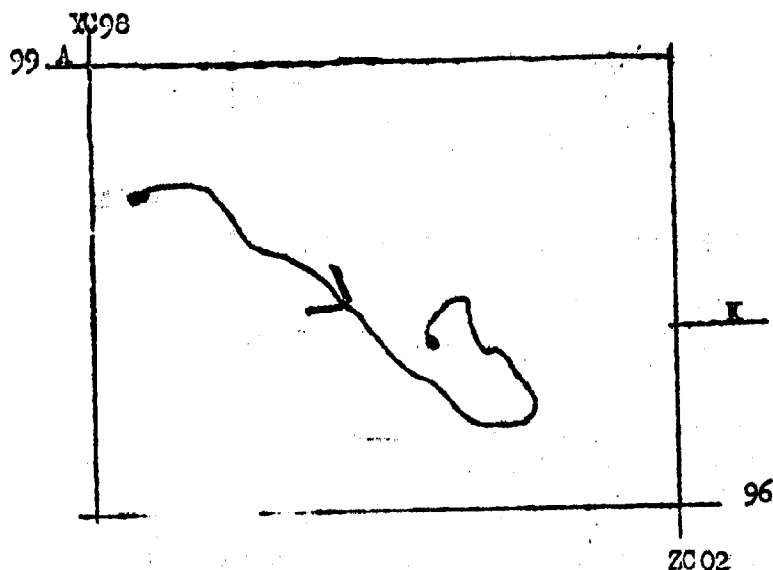
(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: BEECH NOT "E" 75.75 (105 & 155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
IMPRESSIVE ECHO
Air Observer: COMFORN 34.5
2/5 Tac Net 34.95 (QUIZMASTER)
3/5 Tac Net 43.05 (SEASIDE)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 30 JULY 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
CO, L/A/11	(1)
CO, E/2/11	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
CO, 2ndBn 5thMar	(1)
CO, 3rdBn 5thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HML-367	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
Recon FSCG	(1)
TF XRay FSCG	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
CO, Co "C"	(1)
PtLLdr, C-4-2	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 327-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: DATE PALM (C-4-2)
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 211020H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF NON SAG MOUNTAINS. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210730H/211000H

4. ROUTE: NONE

5. SYNOPSIS: TEAM WAS SHOT OUT OF LZ BY S/A AND 30 CAL MACHINE GUN BY UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION, BUT GUNSHOTS AND FIXED WING WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 210830H (ZC002966) HELO WAS HOVERING 4 TO 5 FT OVER THE LZ WHEN THEY TOOK HEAVY VOLUME OF S/A AND 30 CAL MACHINE GUN FIRE FROM THE "NE" DIRECTION, RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA. HELO LANDED AT COORD ZC0130. HELO DID NOT HAVE ENOUGH POWER TO CONTINUE FLYING. THE SECOND HELO PICKED UP TEAM AND CARRIED WIA'S TO FIRST MED BN.

B. TERRAIN: GENTLY ROLLING HILLS, WITH LIGHT SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY WAS APPROX 20-30 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ ZC002966: POOR 1 CH-46 ZONE. LARGE ROCKS ON LZ.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 USMC WIA (MED-EVAC)

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO ARTY. FIXED WING AND GUNSHIPS DID OUTSTANDING JOB ON TARGET.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: FIRST CONTACT IN THIS AREA SINCE 2 MAY 1968. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT VC/NVA IN TRUCI MOUNTAIN AREA HAVE CROSSED TRUCI RIVER AND MOVED INTO THIS AREA TO AVOID CONTACT WITH FRIENDLY FORCES.

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: YES

CPL. KELLNER, J.M.
4TH PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. KELLNER, J.M. (WIA)
PFC CHILDRESS, W.H. (WIA)
PFC WILLIAMS, M.S.
LCPL POWER, J.A.
PFC WOODCOX, A.R. (WIA)
LCPL MCKNIGHT, E.L.
CPL. KAUPPINEN, G.R.
LCPL JARRELL, J.G.
PFC BELL, C.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #328-68

Copy 15 of 21 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

200915H JULY 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III
 (b) 1stReconDnO P3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #328-68

1446

Unit/Call Sign: SPILLWAY F-6 Patrol Leader Sgt PUPUHI

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hai Dong. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 220700H; insert via YC896887.
 Extract at 251300H via YC893880.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marine COG to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

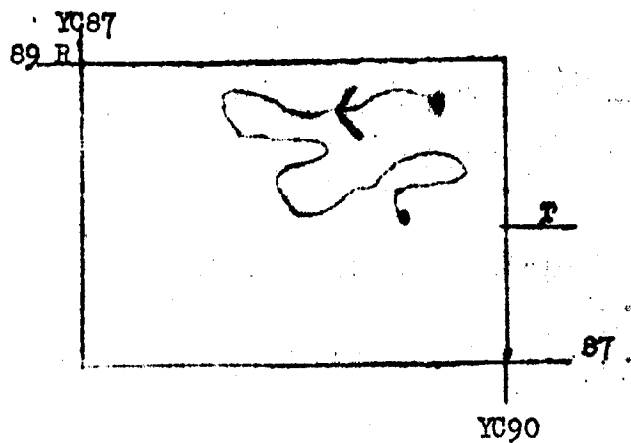
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
 Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Gms)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA 1ST FORCE RECON CO
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5 & C NO 659-68
 3/5 Tac Net 43.05 (SEASIDE)

COPY 15 OF 17CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 30 JULY 1968

DECLASSIFIED

B-123

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155MMGunDtry(SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stRecon Bn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtLLdr F-6	(1)

C N Riley

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #329-68

Copy 17 of 22 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU DAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
200955H JULY 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrag Order #329-68

1448

Unit/Call Sign: RECORD II F-3-2 Patrol Leader Lt JOHNSON

1. Situation. (a) see current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Nui Dong. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direct and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 220700H; insert vic YC927028.
Extract at 251300H vic YC927028.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) coordinate with S-3 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

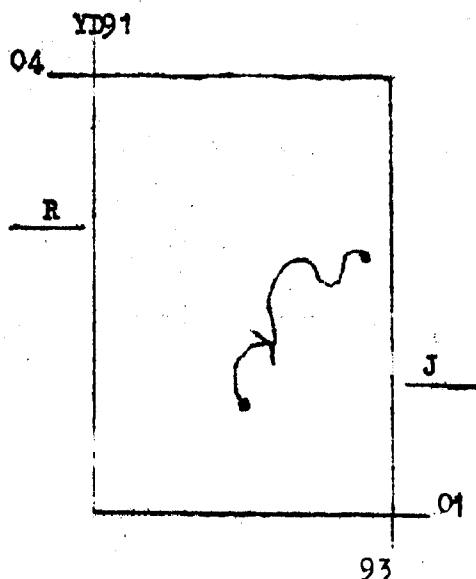
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.8 Alternate 33.1
Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
BEECH NUT "F" 45.85 (105 & 155 HOW)
LUNGA POINT "D" 63.65 (155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
2/7 Tac Net 61.9 (NATIVE DELTA)
3/5 Tac Net 43.05 (SEASIDE)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 30 JULY 1968

DECLASSIFIED

B-124

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
CO, L/4/11	(1)
CO, 2ndBn 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3rdBn 5thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HMM-367	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 155MMGunB try(SP)	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF XRay FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
PltLdr R-3-2	(1)

C N Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #330-68

Copy ¹⁵ of 22 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
210630H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
(b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P 3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O RO 3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Reg Order #330-68

144768

Unit/Call Sign: GROCHE (C-3-1) Patrol Leader: LT RIGGINS

1. Situation, (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hai Dong. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 230700H; insert via XC914877.
Extract at 261300H via W903875.

a. Coordinating Instructions

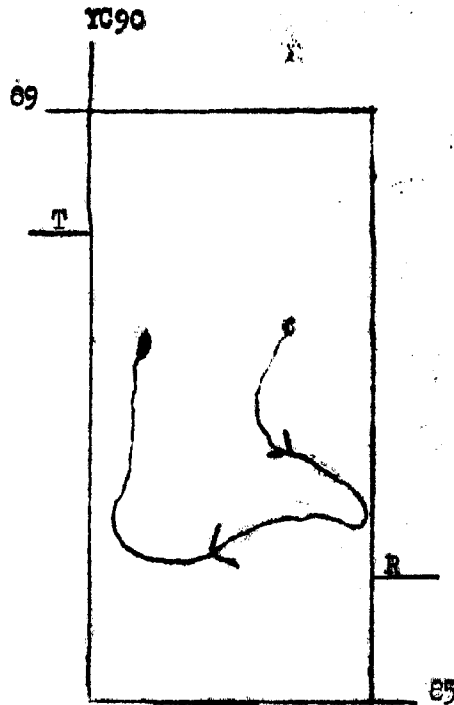
(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordinations with the 5th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marine COG to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate 44.7
Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
3/5 Tac Net: 43.05 (SEASIDE)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Distribution:	G-2	(1)	YC92
	G-3	(1)	
	CO, 5thMar	(1)	
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)	
	CO, 3rdBn 5thMar	(1)	
	CO, HMM-165	(1)	
	CO, HMM-364	(1)	
	CO, HMM-367	(1)	
	CO, MAG-36	(1)	
	CO, 155MMGunBtry(SP)	(1)	
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)	
	Recon FSCC	(1)	
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)	
	S-3, 1stRecon Bn	(1)	
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)	
	PtILdr, C-3-1	(1)	

C. N. RILEY
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 330-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PHU BAIN, EVN

PATROL: CROCHET C-3-1

DEG: 24133CH JULY 1968

DETERMINER: G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 II&III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S,
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HAI DONG. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231030H/241201H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 25 1/2 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS WITH THE ENEMY. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: BOTH SIDES OF RIDGELINE IS MODERATELY STEEP. VEGETATION IS VERY THICK ON THE EASTERN SIDE OF THE RIDGE WITH TANGLE VINES, AND GRASS. THIS AREA IS HEAVILY INFESTED WITH LEACHES IN THE LOWGROUND. MOVEMENT WAS VERY SLOW UP TO 40-50 METERS PER HOUR. WESTERN SIDE CONSISTED OF LOW BRUSH AND GRASS WITH EASY MOVEMENTS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: YC917884. OUTSTANDING MULTI CH-46 ZONE. GRASS UP TO 3 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ YC910981. FAIR 2 CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH UP TO 8 FT HIGH. TRAILS: NO NEW ONES IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: LT RIGGINS
 CPL FERGUSON
 LCPL BAEI
 ICPL KINLEY
 PFC OVERBEY
 PFC STACHIEWICZ
 PFC JOHNSON
 HM BROWN

PATROL LEADER: LT RIGGINS
 3RD PLT, "C" Co., 1ST RECON BN.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)

CROCHET PATROL ROUTE

G-2 1ST MAW

G-2 TERRYAY

G-3 TERRYAY

IFXRAY AO

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)

CO, 1ST RECON BN

S-2 1ST RECON BN

S-3 1ST RECON BN

CO, 1ST PAC

CO, 14TH MAR

CO, 5TH MAR

CO, 1ST MAR

CO, MAG-36

CO, MAG-41

CO, MAG-16

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

CO, Co "C"

Co, S-2

Co, S-3

93
 89+

90

+ 85

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER 351-68 04-1

Copy 17 of 22 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHE BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221915H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6341 II, III
(b) 1st Recon Co POC 3000.4
(c) 1st Mx Div POC 3000.12 (Intelligence SMI)
(d) 1st Mx Div POC 3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co POC 3000.4 351-68 04-1

745060

Unit/Call Sign: BUNNEN CITY (C-3-2) Patrol Leader: C/L HOUSE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUMS
(b) See current O/SUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Loc Thuy Valley. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 230700H; insert via ZC164968. Extract at 261300H via ZC155970.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

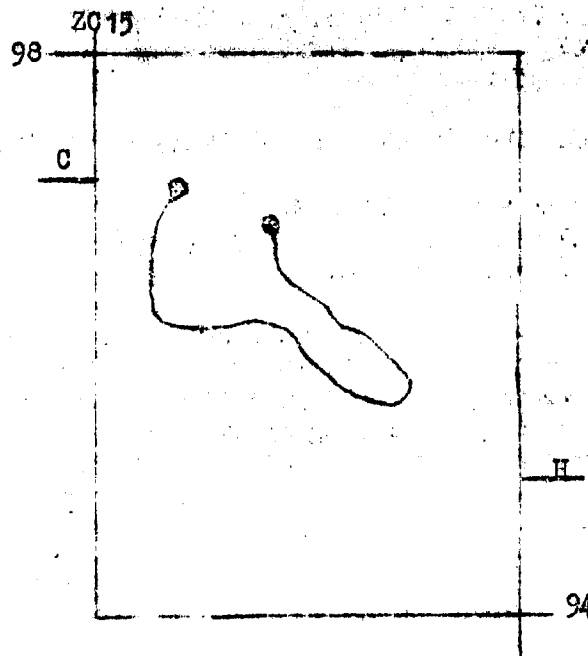
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: BEECH NUT "D" 75.75 (155 HOW)
BEECH NUT "E" 75.75 (155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
IMPRESSIVE ECHO
Air Observer: COMPORE 34.5
5 Tao Net 34.95 (QUIZMASTER)
75 Tao Net 43.05 (SEASIDE)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 31 JULY 1968

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution: G-2
 G-3
 CO, H/4/11
 CO, D/2/11
 CO, H/2/11
 CO, 5thMar
 CO, 1stBn 5thMar
 CO, 3rdBn 5thMar
 CO, HMM-165
 CO, HMM-364
 CO, HML-367
 CO, MAG-36
 CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)
 CO, 1st FAG
 Recon FSCC
 TF MRay FSCC
 S-3, 1stReconBn
 S-3, 1stForReconCo
 CO, Co "C"
 1st Ldr, C-3-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)

ZC18

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 331-68

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: DUBLIN CITY (C-3-2)

DEPARTER: CYSGT C.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; 2MS

L7014; SHEET 6541 II&III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, RVN

DTG: 261445H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF LOC THUY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261201H/261425H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 2 1/2 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION, BUT GUNSHIPS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 261415H ZC164962 PATROL WAS MOVING ON A SMALL TRAIL THAT HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY WHEN THEY RECEIVED ONE INCOMING GRENADE WOUNDING THE 4TH MAN IN THE COLUMN. AT THAT SAME INSTANT THE VC/NVA OPENED FIRE WITH 7.62 S/A. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH 4.2 S/W STOPPING THE VC/NVA FIRING. MED EVAC WAS REQUESTED AND ON STATION, CH-46 PICKED UP THE PATROL IN THE HLZ UPON LIFTING FROM THE HLZ THE CH-46 RECEIVED MODERATE TO HEAVY SA AND AR FIRE. GUNSHIPS STRAFED AND ROCKETED THE ENEMY POSITIONS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: GENERALLY VERY HILLY, WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY WAS 10-20 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO 100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: ZC159968. VERY POOR CH-46 ZONE, 8-10 FT HIGH BRUSH.

EXTRACT LZ: ZC162968 FAIR ONE CH-46 ZONE. SMALL, OPEN AREA BETWEEN CANOPY. GRASS UP TO 4 FT HIGH. NUMEROUS SMALL TRAILS WERE FOUND, BUT NONE SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USAGE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND INFANTRY UNITS TO HOLD A SWEEP OR OPERATION IN THAT AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GUNSHIPS WERE OUTSTANDING, ARTY NOT USED.
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:	LCPL GORDON	PATROL LEADER:
	LCPL SWENEY	LCPL GORDON
	PFC WALL	3RD PLT, 1ST RECON BN, "C" Co.
	PFC BEARD	
	PFC OLENSKI (WIA)	
	PFC YOUNG	
	PFC AYALA	
	HME MORRISAEU	
	LCPL WILKER	

15
+ 98

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAW
G-2 TEXRAY
G-3 TEXRAY
TEXRAY AO
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO, 1ST RECON BN
S-2 1ST RECON BN
S-3 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST PAF
CO, 11TH MAR
CO, 5TH MAR
CO, 1ST MAR
CO, MAG-36
CO, MAG-16
CO, MAG-11
CO, 1ST RECON RECON CO (REIN)
CO, Co "C"
Co. S-2
Co. S-3
CO, 26TH MAR

DUBLIN CITY PATROL ROUTE

18
94 +

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #332-68

Copy ¹⁷ of 22 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
THU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230920H JULY 1968

145268

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO 1003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #332-68

Unit/Call Sign: COFFEE TIME II C-1-3 Patrol Leader: CPL GLATZER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current CASUM'S and AIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Loc Thuy Valley. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 240700H; insert vic ZC137968.
Extract at 281300 vic ZC139967.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on Call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marine-COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

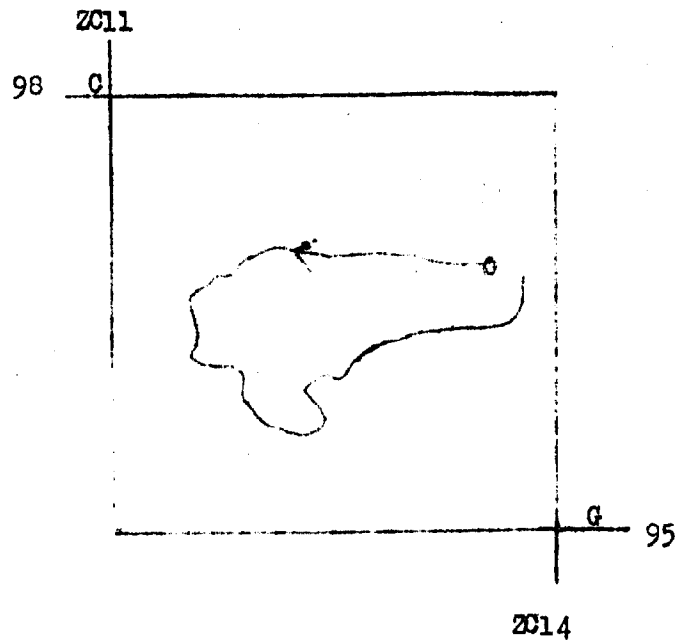
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: BEECH NOT "B" 75.75 (155 HOW)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
IMPRESSIVE ECHO
Air Observer: COMPOKE 34.5
2/5 Tac Net 34.95 (QUIZMASTER)
3/5 Tac Net 43.05 (SEASIDE)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 2 AUG 1968

DECLASSIFIED

B-129

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G*3	(1)
CO, E/2/11	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 2ndBn 5thMar	(1)
CO, 3rdBn 5thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HML-367	(1)
CO, M/G-36	(1)
CO, 155MMGunBtry (SF)	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF XRay FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
CO, Co C	(1)
IttLdr C-1-3	(1)

C N Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #332-68

Copy 16 of 21 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

220830H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
 (b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O E003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #332-68

144863

Unit/Call Sign: DESK WORK (F-6) Patrol Leader: LT O'DONNELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See Current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRES SIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vic YC944966) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis will be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HIZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 240700H; insert vic YC944966. Extract at 301300H vic YC944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

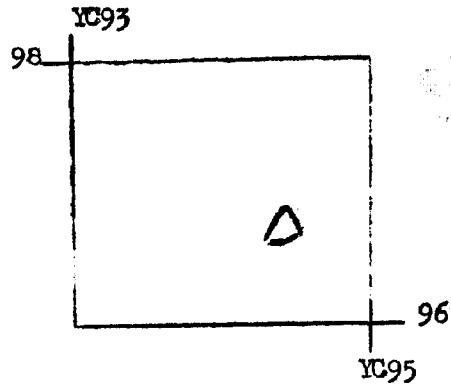
(3) Coordinate with FLAG DIP 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on call" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

(4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

(5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 45.8
 Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 BEECH NUT "F" 45.85 (105 HOW)
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, F/2/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtLdr, F-6	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 332-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: COFFEE TIME (C-1-3)
 DEBRIEFER: GYSCT G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DIG: 271600H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF LOC THUY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270930H/271530H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 6 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA. GUNSHIPS AND 3 AIR STRIKES WERE USED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION. AIR STRIKES HAD OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 271045H ZC124975 PATROL MOVED INITIALLY ON A SMALL UNUSED TRAIL FOR A SHORT WHILE, WHEN TEAM WAS TAKING A BREAK THEY HEARD SOUNDS AND MOVEMENT A SHORT DISTANCE AWAY. TEAM SET OUT A CLAYMORE AND SET IN AN AMBUSH. A SHORT TIME LATER THEY SPOTTED TWO NVA CRAWLING TOWARDS THE PATROL. POINT MAN TRIGGERED THE AMBUSH WITH THE CLAYMORE KILLING BOTH NVA. MORE MOVEMENT WAS HEARD. PATROL MOVED BACK TOWARDS THE DIRECTION THEY CAME FROM WHEN THEY RECEIVED ONE INCOMING GRENADE. 4 VC/NVA WERE OBSERVED JUST A SHORT DISTANCE AWAY. PATROL OPENED FIRE KILLING AT LEAST ONE AND PROBABLY KILLING TWO MORE. PATROL MOVED BACK TOWARDS THE LZ. THEY HEARD HEAVY MOVEMENT ALL AROUND. AT ONE TIME REAR SECURITY SPOTTED 3 VC/NVA 15 METERS BEHIND HIM. THE VC/NVA OPENED FIRE AND REAR SECURITY OPENED FIRE AT THE SAME TIME KILLING ONE VC/NVA AND THE OTHERS JUMPED IN THE BRUSH. ONE VC/NVA HAD AK-47 AND BROWN AND KHAKI CLOTHING. PATROL MOVED INTO LZ. GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING WERE ON STATION AND UTILIZED. BOTH GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING RECEIVED SA/AR AND MG FIRE 300 METERS SOUTH OF LZ.

DECLASSIFIED

DURING THE AIR STRICKS PATROL STATED THEY HEARD NUMEROUS SCREAMS, YELLING AND MOANING FROM THE LOCATION OF SUSPECTED VC/NVA POSITION. AT ONE TIME PATROL NOTICED A BUSH MOVING FROM ONE LOCATION TO THE OTHER, THIS WAS SEEN 3 TIMES. PATROL OPENED FIRE INTO THAT POSITION AND OBSERVED THAT THE BUSH WITH HEAVY LEAVES FELL OVER. ALSO,

IN THE LZ PATROL RECEIVED SA AND AR FIRE FROM THE SOUTH, SOUTHEAST, AND SOUTHWEST. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE AT 1530H.

B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP SLOPES, WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY RANGED UP TO 40 FT. HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ: ZC123986 OUTSTANDING 2-3 CH-46 ZONE. BOMBED OUT AREA. TRAILS: ONE WELL USED TRAIL WAS FOUND. THIS TRAIL WAS 3-4 FT WIDE AND WAS WELL USED. TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

PATROL FOUND NUMEROUS SMALL BUNKERS AND TUNNELS AT COORD ZC124975. IT APPEARED THAT THESE HAD BEEN DUG VERY RECENTLY.

DURING THE ACTUAL AIR STRIKES PATROL ESTIMATED THAT A HEAVY FORCE WAS AROUND PATROL'S POSITION. FROM THE SCREAMS, MOANING AND FIRING THE PATROL ESTIMATED THAT IT WAS AT LEAST A PLATOON OR POSSIBLE A COMPANY SIZE FORCE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 VC/NVA KIA CONF BY S/A, 3 VC/NVA KIA PROB BY S/A, 20 VC/NVA KIA PROB BY AIR.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS PATROL HAD ATTEMPTED INSERTION TWICE ON THE 26TH IN THE SAME GENERAL VICINITY BUT BOTH INSERTIONS WERE ABORTED BECAUSE OF ENEMY IN THE HLZ.

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: YES

14. PATROL MEMBERS:	CPL GLATZER	PATROL LEADER:
	LCPL MCNEMAR	CPL GLATZER
	PFC SAUNDERS	3RD PLT, 1ST RECON BN, "C" Co
	PFC CLAUSELL	
	PFC LISEK	
	HM3 WAGNER	PFC REMNER
	LCPL SALDANA	

DISTRIBUTION LIST:	CO, 5TH MAR
C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	CO, 1ST MAR
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)	CO, MAG-36
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	CO, MAG-11
G-2 1ST MAR	CO, MAG-16
G-2 TETRAY	CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
G-3 TETRAY	CO, Co "C"
TETRAY AO	Co. S-2
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)	Co. S-3
CO, 1ST MAG	CO, 26TH MAR
CO, 11TH MAR	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

11
98 +

COFFEE TIME PATROL ROUTE

TRAIL

13
+ 96

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #333-68

Copy 17 of 22 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
THU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230945H JULY 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s), 6541 I & II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #333-68

145168

Unit/Call Sign: LUNCHMEAT C-1-2 Patrol Leader LCPL BURNLEY.

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and IIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned MVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of the Troui River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 240700H; insert via YC985977.
Extract at 281300H via YC993963.

c. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

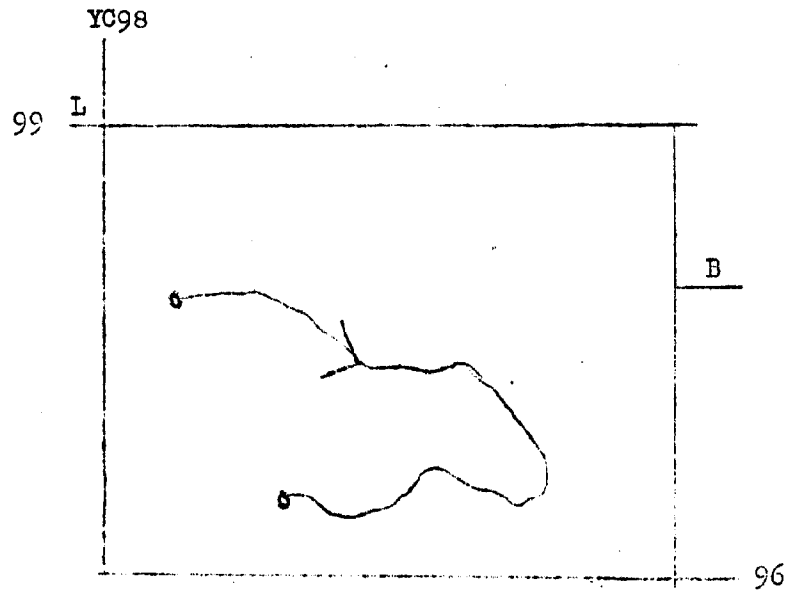
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate 33.1
Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
BEECH NUT "E" 75.75 (105 & 155 HOW)
BEECH NUT "F" 45.85 (155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DRUM
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
3/5 Tac Net 43.05 (SEASIDE)
1/5 Tac Net 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 2 AUG 1968
DECLASSIFIED

B-132

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
CO, F/2/11	(1)
CO, F/2/11	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stDn 5thMar	(1)
CO, 3rdBn 5thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HML-367	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 155MMGunDtry(SF)	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
CF XRay FSCC	(1)
G-3, 1stReconDn	(1)
G-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
Co, Co C	(1)
PtILLdr, C-1-2	(1)

ZC02

C. N. RILEY
C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 333-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: LUNGHEAT (C-1-2)
DEBRIEFER: GYSCT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I&II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 261730H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 M-14'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE TROU RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS OR TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261600H/261610H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: JUST AS PATROL WAS IN PROCESS OF DEPARTING THE CH-46, THEY RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE FROM AT LEAST 15 NVA. TWO MEMBERS WERE LEFT ON LZ, BUT PICKED UP 8 MINUTES LATER. RESULTS OF CONTACT RESULTED IN 3 USMC KIA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 261600H YC985977 PATROL LANDED IN LZ THE 1ST FOUR MEN ACTUALLY WENT OFF THE CH-46 WHEN BOTH CH-46'S AND TEAM RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF AR/SA FIRE FROM AT LEAST TWO DIFFERENT LOCATIONS 15 TO 20 METERS AWAY. TWO MEMBERS OF THE TEAM CLOSEST TO THE CH-46 JUMPED ON THE RAILCAR. THE CH-46 LIFTED OFF THE LZ WITH TWO MEMBERS ON THE TAIL GATE AND TWO MEMBERS IN THE LZ. 3 VC/NVA WERE ACTUALLY SPOTTED CRAWLING DOWN TOWARDS THE LZ WITH WEAPONS AND BROWN CLOTHING. MEMBERS ON LZ RETURNED FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING WERE ON STATION AND UTILIZED.

B. TERRAIN: THICK SECONDARY GROWTH 15-20 FT HIGH INTERMINGLED WITH ELEPHANT GRASS AND NUMEROUS SMALL ROCKS. PATROL NEVER REACHED THE HIGH GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ YC983983 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE, ROCKS SCRUB BUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS 10 FT HIGH.

DECLASSIFIED

DURING THE ACTUAL INITIAL CONTACT ALL PATROL MEMBERS STATED THAT THEY HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE A .50 CAL. MG FIRING TOWARDS THE CH-46. IT WAS ALSO NOTED THAT THE 46'S DID NOT FIRE DURING THIS TIME SO IT COULD NOT HAVE BEEN THE GUNS ON THE CH-46'S.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: 3 USMC WIA

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY DIFFERER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: LCPL BURNEY
LCPL MURRY
LCPL KOEHLER (WIA)
LCPL TENDER
LCPL GRINGS
PFC SHANDS
PFC BOWERS (WIA)
PFC ANDERS (WIA)
PFC CIRELLI
HN SHAPLES

PATROL LEADER:
LCPL G.L. BURNEY
1ST PTE, 1ST RECON BN, "C" Co

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAW
G-2 TEXRAY
G-3 TEXRAY
TEXRAY AO
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO, 1ST RECON BN
S-2 1ST RECON BN
S-3 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST FAG
CO, 11TH MAR
CO, 5TH MAR
CO, 1ST MAR
CO, MAG-36
CO, MAG-16
CO, MAG-11
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
CO, Co "C"
Co. S-2
Co. S-3
CO, 26TH MAR

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #334-68 Ch-1

Copy 9 of 23 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

262040H JULY 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & II
 (b) 1st Recon Bn P3300.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div P3800.1F (Intelligence)
 (d) 1st Mar Div P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #334-68 Ch-1

145668

Unit/Call Sign: VEAL SPW F-4-1 Patrol Leader SSgt MATHIS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of MOM KUN SAC. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 270700H; insert via YC988998. Extract at 311500H via YC985965.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 53.1
 Artillery: PCNY BOY III 61.30 (8" HOW)
 SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 JACKSONVILLE "A" 55.35 (105 HOW)
 JACKSONVILLE "W" 44.45 (155 HOW)

1ST FORCE RECON CO

A & C NO

671-68

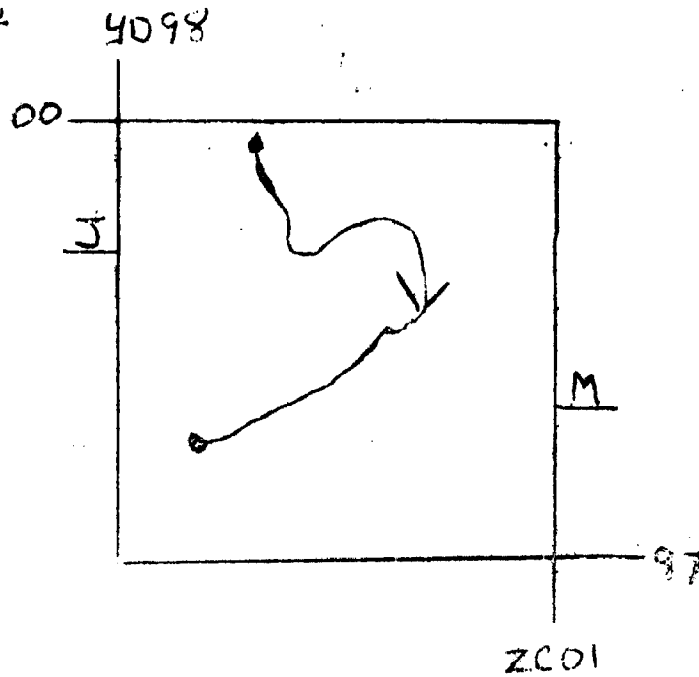
Observer: COMPORE 34.5
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DEITA
 I/26 Tac Net 67.35 (BLACKBUD)

COPY 19 OF 20

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 5 AUG 1968

B-134

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, A/1/13	(1)
	CO, W/1/13	(1)
	CO, 3rd 8" HOW	(1)
	CO, 1st Bn 26th Mar	(1)
	CO, 26th Mar Regt	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1st Recon Bn	(1)
	S-3, 1st For Recon Co	(4)
	Pt Ldr F-4-1	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #335-68

Copy 17 of 22 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

241830H JULY 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & III
 (b) 1stReconDnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #335-68

145468

Unit/Call Sign: FUDGE CAKE (F-6) Patrol Leader: CPL LYNN

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of IMPRESSIVE DELTA. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to ~~and~~ adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 250700H; insert via Y0944966.
 Extract at 051300H via Y0944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

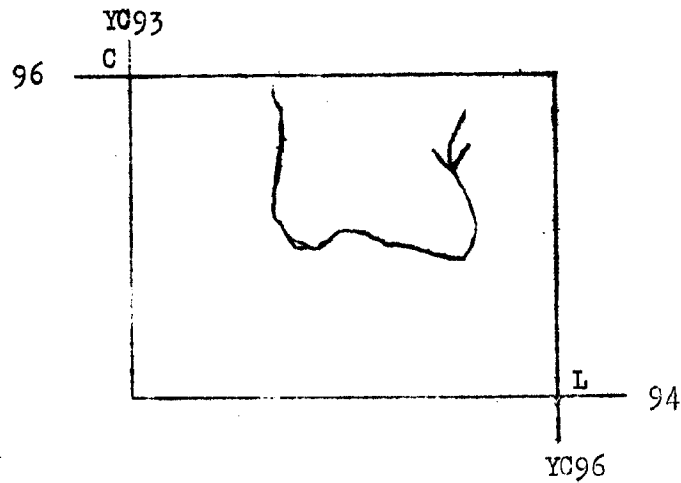
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 STRING GUITAR H-8 57.05 (155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 3/5 Tac Net 43.05 (SEASIDE)
 1/5 Tac Net 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 3 AUG 1968

DECLASSIFIED

B-135

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, AGD	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 2ndBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155MM GunBtry(SF)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtLdr, F-6	(1)

C. N. RIMLY

C. N. RIMLY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #337-68 Ch-1

Copy _____ of 23 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
261850H JULY 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #337-68 Ch-1

Unit/Call Sign: CROCHET C-3-1 Patrol Leader CPL GORDON

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 144. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 270730H; insert via YD874034. Retract at 011300H via YD862031.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on cal", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

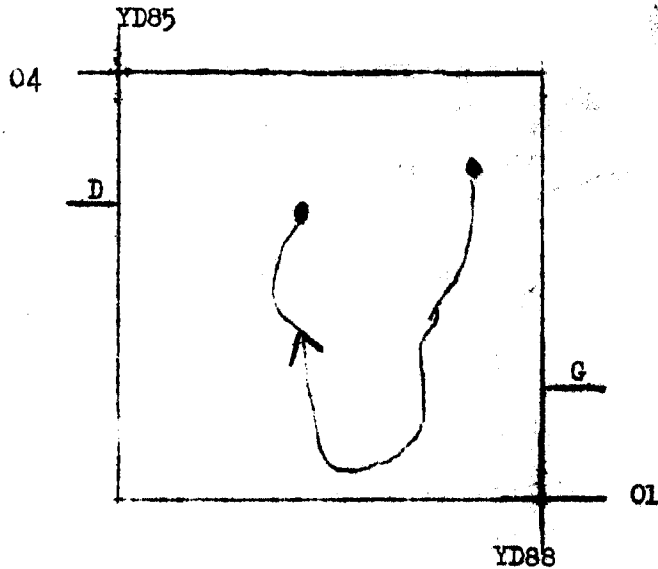
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate 33.1
Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155HOW)
BEECH NUT "D" 75.75 (105 HOW)
PONY BOY II 61.30 (8" HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 43.05
1/26 Tac Net 67.35 (BLACKBUD)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 5 AUG 1968

B-136

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, D/2/11	(1)
	CO, 3rd 8" HOW	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155MM GunBtry(SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	S-3, 1st ReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1st ForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co C	(1)
	PtlLdr C-3-1	(1)
	CO. 26thMar	(1)

C.N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #338-68

Copy 16 of 23 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
HIU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
242200H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #338-68

245668

Unit/Call Sign: COFFEE TIME (C-1-1) Patrol Leader: SGT HAMES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration west of the Tai Trach River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 260700H; insert via YC878875. Extract at 301300H via YC877885.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marine OOC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

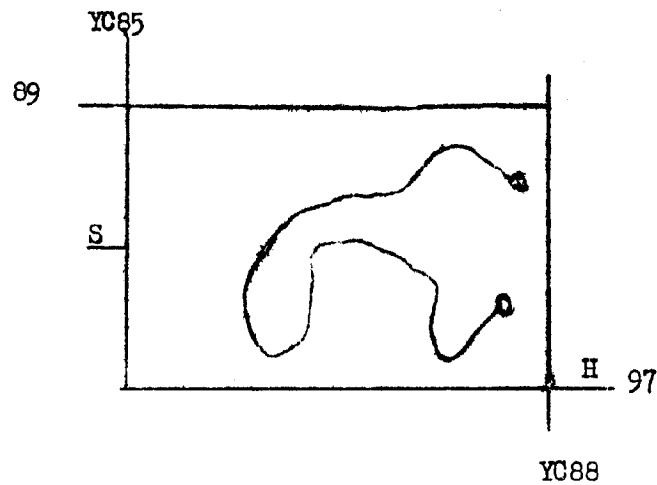
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
3/5 Tac Net: 43.05 (SEASIDE)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 4 Aug 1968

3-137

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 3th Mar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HNL-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co 2C"	(1)
	PtILdr, C-1-1	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #339-68

Copy 18 of 22 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271300H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III 6641 IV, III
(b) 1stMarDivO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #339-68

146068

Unit/Call Sign: RECORD (F-3-1) Patrol Leader: SGT BUDA)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Nui Cai Tong. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 280700H; insert via EC200945.
Extract at 011300H via Z163968.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COG to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate insert zone and the fixed wing prep and false prep in your HAVEN.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Frog: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "W" 44.45 (155 HOW, 107M,
4.2M)

JACKSONVILLE "C" (105 HOW & 155 HOW) 36.95

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
IMPRESSIVE ECHO

Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5

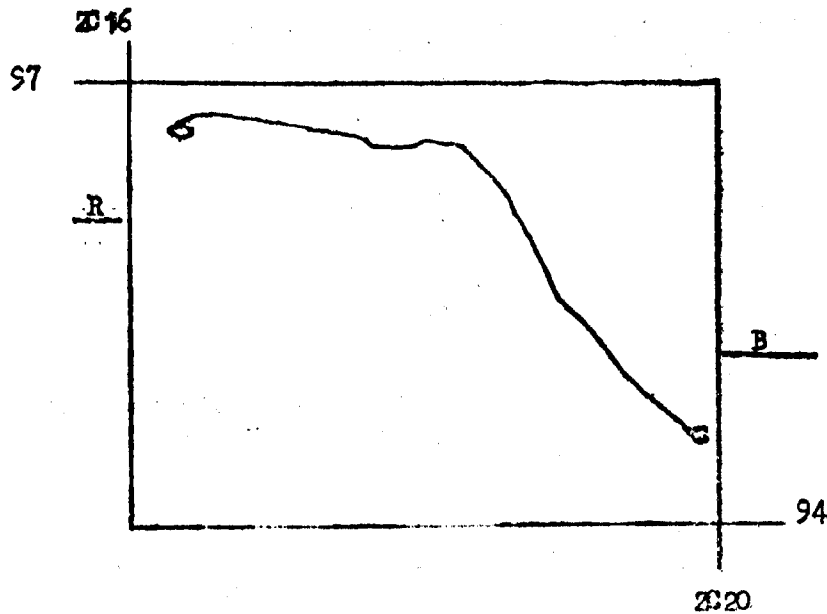
3/26 Tac Net: 67.9 (DUNBAR COUNTY)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 18 OF 20

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 6 AUG 1968

B-138

CONFIDENTIAL

Distributions:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, ACD	(1)
	CO, 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtLdr, F-3-1.	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFT

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

V.R. Burde Rabi AGOFS, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST MAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #183 01000H TO 012400H

JULY 68

L. 8H0 101-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (4 CH-46D'S & 4 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT VIAL STEW F-4-1 AT 010858 VIC YD 8603 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT VIAL STEW II F-4-2 AT 011035 VIC YC9099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT COFFEE TINE C-1-1 AT 010920 VIC YD8502 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT FLAG DIR C-4-1 AT 011005 VIC YU8696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 010930 VIC YC8997 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 010905 VIC YD8406 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT STONE PIT F-5 AT 011700H VIC YC9586 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. EXTRACT VIAL STEW II F-4-2 AT 011805 VIC YC9099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. CROCKET C-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 010910H TM HEARD VOICES & MOVEMENT OF EST 120 VC/NVA VIC YU959988
TM CALLED GOOD COVERAGE. FIXED WING RE; REC'D 3 FLIGHTS, W/OUTG GUIDING
COV RAGE, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. FIXED ING REC'D FIRE
2. STONE PIT F-5 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 011445H: TM ORR EST 10 VC/NVA APPROX 50M WEST OF ETS POS. TM
FIRE SA/BN RES IN 1 USED VIA (MORR). TM FTR FIRE W/OUTG GUIDING

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a. 011540H: TM OBSR'D & RPT'D PER. FROM 5VC/NVA EST 50M TO
 N° VIC YC904997 RES IN 2 USIX WIA. TM RPT'D PER ON EST 25VC/NVA.
 ATTEMPTING TO ENCIRCLE THIS POS. RES IN 4VC/NVA KIA 011745H: TM
 MEDEVACED 1 WIA 011805H: TM EXTRACTED W/O INCIDENT.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. VIAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YD8603 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YD8502 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. HABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YC9498 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. LUNCHMEAT C-1-2 AT 020730H VIC YD8305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 020830H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 030730H VIC YC9597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 030800H VIC YC8790 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. RECORD F-3 AT 030830H VIC YC9189 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DESK WORK F-6 AT 030900H VIC ZC1397 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTATIONS

1. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 020800H VIC YC9599 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 020830H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NOTE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	CONTINUE	0
	TERMINATE	0
	CONTINUE	0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)(REAR AREA) 01000H - 012400H JULY 68

NOTE #1 PILOTS AND CREWS FROM MAG-36 DID AN OUTSTANDING JOB ON THIS MISSION.

EXTRACTATIONS AND CONTROLLING FIXED WING.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (C-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST TAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST RECON CO. (REIN) SITUATION REPORT 184 020000H TO 022400H JULY 68

I. PHU DAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (4 MARINE CH-46'S & 4 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT LUNCHMEAT C-1-2 AT 020815 VIC YD8303 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT SPILLWAY F-1 AT 020840 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 020840 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 021455 VIC YC9498 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. HABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 020850H WHILE RESUPPLYING DELTA RELAY MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS AND CH 46'S REC'D SM ARMS FIRE VIC YC949977 FIRED ROCKETS UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
2. LUNCHMEAT C-1-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 021100H TM FOUND WELL USED TRAIL 3FT WIDE RUNNING "N" & "W" VIC YD887056.
3. CROCHET C-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 021155H TM MADE CONTACT WITH 5 TO 10 VC/NVA TM ENGAGED TM WITH SM ARMS RES IN TWO VC/NVA KIA TM EXT AT 021450H UNDERFIRE.
4. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 021505H TM HEARD 10 TO 15 VC/NVA VIC YD852027. TM CALL FM UNAD IE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. SPILLWAY F-2 Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. HABLE ANN C-3-2 Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 YD8502 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. LUNCHMEAT C-1-2 YD8304 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. VIAL STEW F-4-1 YD8703 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DATE PAID C-4-2 AT 030730H VIC Y08597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 030800H VIC Y08790 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD F-3 AT 030830H VIC Y09785 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DESKWORK F-6 AT 030900H VIC ZD1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 040800H VIC YD8603 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 040830H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. VIAL STEW F-4-1 AT 041400H VIC YD8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 041330H VIC YD8502

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY R'CAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 020001H TO 022400H JULY68

NOTE #1 ESTABLISHED RADIO RELAY IMPRESSIVE "E" AT 021400 VIC ZD151011.

G-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

031215Z JULY 68
CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST FAG

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #183 030001H TO 032400H

JULY 68

I. PHU DAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 030800H VIC YC8889 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 030950H VIC YC8597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT DESKWORK F-6 AT 031010H VIC ZL1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 030815H: TM FOUND 1 TRAIL VIC YC885894. FRESH SIGNS INDICATED RECENT USE BY ELEPHANTS & WATER BUFFALOS.

b. 031330H: TM HEARD EST 3 ELEPHANTS TRUMPETING & STOPPING VIC YC882867. MARINE GUNSHIPS CHECKED OUT AREA W/NEG. RES.

2. RECORD F-3 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 030845H: EST 10 NVA FIRED SA/AV AS HELO ATTEMPTED TO LAND. TH AND HELO RET'D SA/AV. RES UNK. VIC YC916899

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LUNCHMEAT C-1-2 VIC YD8404 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YD8502 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. TRAIL SIGN F-4-1 VIC YD8702 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIO Y08396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIO Y08888 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. MARLE ANN C-3-2 VIO Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. SPILLWAY F-1 VIO Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. DESKWORK F-6 VIO Z01395 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 040730H VIO YD8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FLAG DR C-4-1 AT 040800H VIO Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 050730H VIO YD8304 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VEAL STEW II F-4-2 AT 050830H VIO YD9401 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. STONE PIT F-5 AT 050900H VIO Z00097 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

F. PLANNED EXTRACTS

1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 040730H VIO YD8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 040800H VIO YD8302 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. HUNCHHEAT C-1-2 AT 050800H VIO YD8405 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STEING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECONCO (REIN) DAILY STEING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O

TERMINATE O

CONTINUE O

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 030000H - 032400H JULY 77
 GR-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

CONFIDENTIAL

(REIN)

DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

ACofS, G-2

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

G

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CG, FIRST MAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #186 040001H TO 042400H JULY 68

I. PHU DAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46B*882 MARINE CH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT FLAG BIP C-4-1 AT 040825H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 040835H VIC YD8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 040830H VIC YD8502 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT VIAL STEW F-4-1 AT 040840H VIC YD 8803 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. HUNCHREAT C-1-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 041030H: TM FOUND WELL USED TRAIL 2 TO 1/2 MILE WIDE RUNNING EAST TO WEST VIC YD843057.

2. FUDGE CAKE F-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 031145H: TM FOUND TRAILS AND NUMEROUS HARBOR SITES, CAPACITY 200 TO 300 PEOPLE VIC YC885885.

3. FLAG BIP C-4-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 041645H: TM HEARD HAMMERING AND VOICES FROM SEVERAL PEOPLE NEAR KNOWN ENEMY BASE CAMP VIC YC931934. TM UNABLE TO OBSERVE BECAUSE OF UNDERGROWTH. TM WILL ATTEMPT TO MOVE CLOSER AND OBSERVE AT FIRST LIGHT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALC. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. HARBOR ANN C-3-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DESKWORK F-6 VIC ZC1395 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YC8988 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YC9398 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. LUNCHMEAT C-1-2 VIC YD8405 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YC8697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. AQUILLES C-2-1 AT 050830H VIC YD8504 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. STONE PIT F-5 AT 050800H VIC ZC0097 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VIAL STEW II F-4-2 AT 050730H VIC YD9401 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. RECORD F-3 AT 060730H VIC YC9591 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. GROCERIE C-3-1 AT 060800H VIC YC8987 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. LUNCHMEAT C-1-2 AT 050800H VIC YD8405 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FUDGE CAKE AT 060730H VIC YC8987 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DATE PALM AT 060800H VIC YC8597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DESKWORK AT 060830H VIC ZC1397 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE	1
TERMINATE	0
CONTINUE	0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 040001H TO 042400H

JULY 68

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 1ST MARDIV

05 1257 Z

C. H. King

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST MAR DIV CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

V. B. Burdick

ACOF, G-3

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, FIRST MAR BATT

P

CO, FIRST MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST MAR BN (REIN)

IN

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST MAR DIV CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #187 050000H TO 052400H JULY 68

I. PHU THU-15

A. DISPOSITIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. THIS RE ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 050820H VIC YD8504 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT VEAL STEW II F-4-2 AT 051020H VIC YD9405 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT SPONE PIT F-5 AT 051035H VIC ZC0097 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT LUNCHHEAT C-1-2 AT 050825H VIC YD8405 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DODGE CAKE F-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (LE) 041300H: TM FOUND 4 ONE MAN FIGHTING HOLES 1 BUNKER & 2 "BREATHING" HOLES 1 - 1 1/2" DIAMETER BAMBOO LINED. ALL IN VIC YC993603. BUNKER & "BREATHING" HOLES WERE FRESH.

2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (LE) 042130H: TM HEARD EST 15 VC/NVA MFG "NNE" VIC YD886022. TM HAD 1 WATER BUFFALO W/TMEL.

3. FLAG DIP C-4-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 051010H: TM FOUND 6 OLD HUTS & FRAMES ALONG A WELL USED TRAIL VIC YC926987. TRAIL WAS WELL USED & RAN TOWARD

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. STONE PIT F-5 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. OSLICH: TM FOUND 1 HOT FRAME & 3 FIGHTING HOLES VIC
Y0005971. HOLES WERE RATHER OLD.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC Y06603 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC Y06902 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC Y08597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC Y09299 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. VEAL STEW II F-4 VIC Y09402 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. MARIE ANN C-3-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. JUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC Y08900 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
9. STONE PIT F-5 VIC Z00096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
10. DESK WORK F-6 VIC Z01396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. RECORD F-3 AT 060730H VIC Y09991 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 060830H VIC Y09000 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 070730H VIC Z00895 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 070800H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 060800H VIC Y08597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. JUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 060900H VIC Y08907 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DESK WORK F-6 AT 060930H VIC Z01397 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 070745H VIC Y09099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. MARIE ANN C-3-2 AT 070800H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 070830H VIC Y06902 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SWING RAY REPORTS

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE REGON OO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 050000E - 052400H JULY 68

NOTE #1 1ST FORCE REGON OO (REIN) DISPATCHED A 6 MAN DIVING TM TO

RESCUE ALONG INYX/1 W/NEG RES.

NOTE #2 IN MY SITREP #186 IN THE DAILY SITING RAY RECAP CHANGE CORRECTION 1

TO READ CORRECTION 0

GP-4

H

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

06 12 40Z CMLD

DRAFTED

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CG (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

ASATS, C-2

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

0

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

P

CG, FIRST TAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST RECON CG (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #188 060000H TO 062400H JULY 68

1. PHU B AL-15

A. INSITUATIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46B'S & 2 MARINE UH-1H GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RECORD AT 060835H VIO YD9591 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT CROCHET AT 060930H VIO YD8987 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT DAVE PAIR AT 060840H VIO YD8597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT FUDGE CAKE AT 060930H VIO YD8987 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT DESKWORK AT 061030H VIO ZD1397 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 051805H(L.B.): TM SAW 3 TO 5 NVA MOVING N.E. ON TRAIL VIO YD895055. NVA HAD PACKS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. NO ACTION TAKEN.
2. MALE ANN C-3-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 061305H: TM HEARD AN FIRE VIO YD945974 CALLED FM. GOOD COVERAGE COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIO YD8503 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIO YD8902 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIO YD9198 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. VEAL STEW II F-4-2 VIC YD9400 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. MARLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. STONE PIT F-5 VIC ZC0196 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. RECORD F-3 VIC YD9491 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
9. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC XC8988 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 070730H VIC ZC0895 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. GOWERS TIME C-1-1 AT 070800H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. FLAS DIP C-4-1 AT 070745H VIC YD9099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. MARLE ANN C-3-2 AT 070800H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 070830H VIC YD8902 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. STONE PIT F-5 AT 080730H VIC ZC0097 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. VEAL STEW II F-4-2 AT 080830H VIC YD9304 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. ASHILLES C-2-1 AT 080900H VIC YD8502 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (HHEIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO, (HHEIN) (REAR AREA) 060000H & 062400H JULY 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RA

071216Z

C. R. Kelly

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR REIN CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

V.R. Burdelski

AGS, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST MAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FIRST RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #109 070001H TO 072400H

JULY 68

I. HOU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT VENT STEN F-4-1 AT 071045H VIC ZD0796 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 071130H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT FLAG DEP C-4-1 AT 070845H VIC YC9199 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 071100H VIC YC8902 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT HABLE AMT C-3-2 AT 071130H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. STONE PIR F-5 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 071045H: TM FOUND 1 HUT W/PLASTIC PROE CAP FROM M-79 RD AND 1 TR. GREEN TROU INSIDE HUT. HUT WAS OLD BUT TM FOUND FRESH CUT BAMBOO EST 15M TO "N". ALL IN VIC ZD011968.

b. 071130H: TM FOUND OLD HARBOR SITE & FIGHTING HOLE BESIDE STREAM VIC ZD009971. SITE COULD ACCOMMODATE EST 30 PEOPLE. 2 OLD BUNKERS & 3 FIGHTING HOLES APPROX 15M "N" OF SITE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. LAG 0001 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 070900H: IMMEDIATELY AFTER EXTRACT, FIRED WING RUN ON W0927987
HES IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION & 1 HIT DESTROYED.

3. VEAL SEEN F-4-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 071325H: TM OBSR 2 VO/NVA FOLLOWING TM VIC Z0077967. TM ALSO
OBSR A TRENCH LINE RUNNING "E" TO "W" NOT RECENTLY USED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC Y09502 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL SEEN II F-4-2 VIC Y09401 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. RECORD F-3 VIC Y09390 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC Y08918 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. STONE PIT F-5 VIC Z00097 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. VEAL SEEN F-4-1 VIC Z00796 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERCTIONS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 090730H VIC Y08703 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK F-6 AT 090830H VIC Y09193 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 090930H VIC 892094 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 092200H VIC AT0595 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRATIONS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 080730H VIC Y08502 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL SEEN II F-4-2 AT 080800H VIC Y09400 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. STONE PIT F-5 AT 080830H VIC Z00097 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 090800H VIC Y09189 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. RECORD F-3 AT 090900H VIC Y09190 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SPRING RAY REPORTS

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SWING RAY RECON COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 07000Z - 072400Z JULY 68

NOTE #1 1ST FORCE RECON CO DISPATCHED A 4 MAN DIVING TM TO TROUT RIVER BRG TO
RECOVER 1 M-16 RIFLE DROPPED INTO RIVER BY MARINE FROM 1/5. TM RECOVERED RIFLE.

GR-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

V.R. Burdelski

ACofS, G-2

CG, FIRST MAR RECON

O

CG, FIFTH MAR RECON

P

CG, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CG, FIRST RECON INF (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #190 080001H TO 082400H

JULY 68

I. HIR BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE MH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT AGUILLES C-2-1 AT 080825H VIC YD8603 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT VIAL STEW II F-4-2 AT 080910H VIC YD9401 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT STONE PIT F-5 AT 080940H VIC ZC0097 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RECORD F-3 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. (L.O.) 071630H: TM FOUND 1 TEEPEE & 1 LEAN-TO VIC YC927911.
APPROX 4' X 5'. APPEARED TO BE 1 MONTH OLD.
2. VIAL STEW F-4-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. (L.O.) 070820H: HMO ATTEMPTED TO INSERT TM VIC ZC086955. HMO TOOK FIRE FROM RIDGEMANE 50M TO "W". MARINE GUNSHIPS STRAFED AREA. RNS UNK. TM REINSERTED AT 071045H VIC ZC078968.
3. PATROL LOCATIONS
 1. VIAL STEW F-4-1 VIC ZC0795 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 2. GROCERIE G-3-1 VIC YD9089 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. RECORD F-3 VIC YC9192 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. HABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DESER HOME F-6 AT 090730H VIC YC9192 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 090800H VIC YD8405 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 090900H VIC ZC2094 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 092200H VIC AF8595 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. HABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 100800H VIC YD8301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. SPONE PIT F-5 AT 100830H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTS

1. GROCHIE C-3-1 AT 090800H VIC YC9189 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD F-3 AT 090930H VIC YC9192 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VIAL STEW F-4-1 AT 090800H VIC ZC0895 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 100830H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SPRING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O

TERMINATE O

CONTINUE O

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 080004H - 082400H JULY 68**NOTE #1 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DISPATCHED A 3 MAN LIVING TM TO REG'S ON****HQY #1. TM INN W/REG RES.**

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

091330Z July 68
 FROM: CG, TF X-RAY
 ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
 INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)
 CO, FIRST MAR REGT
 CO, FIFTH MAR REGT
 CO, FIRST MAG
 CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

C. A. Riley DRAFTER
 SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

V. R. Burdick AGOS, G-2

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORM RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #191 090001H TO 092400H
 JULY 68

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DAVE PALM C-4-2 AT 090840H VIC YD8405 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT JACK WOK F-6 AT 090915H VIC Y09192 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 091025H VIC ZC1998 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INSERT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 092200H VIC AF8502 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT CROQUET C-3-1 AT 090850H VIC Y09089 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT RECORD F-3 AT 090915H VIC Y09192 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RECORD F-5 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. (L.E.) 082230H: TH HEARD 2 VC/NVA 25M FROM THEIR POS. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. MOVEMENT CEASED.
2. FLAG DLP C-4-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 091000H: WHILE OVER FLYING TH'S PROPOSED INSERT AREA VIC YD802041 HELOS OBSR 1 MAN (VCS). NO ACTION TAKEN.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YD8405 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK E-6 VIC Y09292 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. SPILLWAY E-1 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. VEAL STEW E-4-1 VIC Z00896 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC ZC1897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. FUDGE CAKE E-2 VIC INSERTED BY TRUCK TO LANG CO BRG. TM WILL INSERT BY BOAT AT 092200 VIC AT8595.

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. STONE PIT E-5 AT 100730H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. HABLEE AWH C-3-2 AT 100800H VIC YD8301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. SPILLWAY E-1 AT 100730H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW E-4-1 AT 100830H VIC Z00895 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SPRING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP CONTINUE O
 TERMINATE O
 CONTINUE O

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 090001H - 092400H JULY 68
 NOTE #1 A 6 MAN TM WAS SENT TO LANG CO BRG TO RECOVER BOAT AFTER INSERTION
 OF FUDGE CAKE.

GR-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

102350Z JUL 68

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

ATTN: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #192 100001H TO 102400H

JULY 1968

I. RHU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 100830H VIC YD8201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT SPONE PIT AT 100930H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 100845H VIC ZC0895 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT SPILLWAY F-1 AT 100930H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 101315H VIC YD8505 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 101330H VIC YD8201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. (L.E.) 091340H: TM OBSR UNK NO. OF BUNKERS VIC YC886903. UNABLE TO CHECK OUT AREA.
 - b. (L.E.) 091750H: TM OBSR 3 VC/NVA VIC YC885885. TM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO CANOPY.
2. DESK WORK F-6 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. (L.E.) 091630H: TM FOUND 10' UNDER GROUND HUT & FIGHTING HOLES

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 1ST MARDIV

A. R. Finleyson DRAFT

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

AG-13, G-2

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST BCO

CG, FIRST BCO BY (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT 192 100001H TO 103400H
JAN 68

1. PHO BAL-15

A. INVESTIGATIONS & SURVEILLANCE (2 MARINE COL-40'S & 2 MARINE UL-1E'S
CONTINUED)

1. INFANT MALE AIN (G-3-2) 100830H VIC YD8201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INFANT MALE PIR 100830H VIC YD8496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INFANT VIAL SHIP (G-4-1) AT 100845H VIC ZC0895 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INFANT SPILLWAY (G-1) 100930H VIC YD8496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. INFANT DAVE PAIR (G-4-2) AT 101311H VIC YD8501 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. INFANT MALE AIN (G-3-2) AT 101320H VIC YD8201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SURVEILLANCE & CONTACTS

1. COFFEE TEE (G-4-1) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 091430H TI OBSERVED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF BUNKERS VIC YD86303
UNABLE TO CHECK OUT AREA
 - b. (L.E.) 091750H TI OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA VIC YD86383. P.M.
CALLED, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS
DUE TO CLOUDS

2. SPOON (G-6) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

G. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. BERNARD (P-6) VIC W09292 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. STUBBS (P-5) W09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. COFFEY (P-4) VIC W09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. BUGH (P-3) VIC W01897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. BUGH (P-2) VIC A18895 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. PLANNED FESTIVALS

1. AGHILLIS (C-2-1) AT 120730H VIC W09192 IN SUP CP HOUSTON
2. BOSE PARK (C-4-1) AT 120800H VIC W09797 IN SUP CP HOUSTON
3. TABLE AND (C-3-2) AT 120830H VIC W09301 IN SUP CP HOUSTON
4. TWIN STAR II (C-4-2) AT 120900H VIC W09496 IN SUP CP HOUSTON

13. PLASMA EXTRACTS

1. BUREAU (10-6) 120730H YC9192 IN SUP OF TRUSTON
2. BUREAU (10-4-2) 120800H VIC 70777 IN SUP OF TRUSTON

APR 13 1967

1992

907 3300 1500 00 (2700) DAILY STEIN RAY 1100: 0 1100 0

TERMINATE C

CRIMINAL

II. ASSIGNED TO FIRST YEAR WORK OF (RSD) (RSDR AS A) 100001 TO

70 24013 JULY 68

NOTE - THE DIVISION HAS REQUESTED TO HAVE JO HEDGECOCK RETURNED. MISSION
ABORTED DUE TO UNFAVORABLE WEATHER.

WIDE CARD WILL INSURE IN ROOM AT 10220H TTC AM 30

10

CONFIDENTIAL
ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP "2 (L.E.) 091200H 1ST FORGE REGT CO (REIN) ESTABLISHED A RADIO RELAY

AT QUIZ MASTERS C.P.

2.4

12

3

CONFIDENTIAL
ENCLOSURE (1)

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST FAG

CG, FIRST REGT IN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE REGT CG (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #193-110001H TO 112400H

JULY 68

I. HVB BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

NONE

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS**1. LUNCH MEET G-1-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON**

a. (L.E.) 101700H: TM SAW 2 VC/NVA MWG "S" ON RIDGE LINE VIC ZC179976. VC/NVA HAD RIFLES. VC/NVA MVD OUT OF OBS BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

b. (L.E.) 101930H: TM SAW 3 VC/NVA MWG "S" ON RIDGE LINE VIC ZC179976. VC/NVA HAD ON BLACK SHIRTS & KHAKI SHORTS, AND PACKS. VC/NVA DISAPPEARED INTO CANOPY BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

c. 110850H: TM OBSR 2 VC/NVA, GREY SHIRTS, KHAKI SHORTS, FILING CANTEENS AT STREAM VIC ZC179978. IN OBSR TM AND FLED TO "N". NO ACTION TAKEN.

2. SECOND PTM F-5 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 111230H TM OBSR 3 TO 4 HOUGHES & 2 OP TOWERS VIC YC913891.

3. COFFEE TIME G-1-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 110330H TM SAW 2 VC MWG AROUND L2 VIC YC944966. TM ILLUMINATED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AREA, VC FLED INTO CANOPY. NO ACTION TAKEN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC 201696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC AT8394 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DESK WORK R-6 VIC Y09292 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. SCONC PET F-5 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERCTIONS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 120730H VIC Y09192 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 120800H VIC 201696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. MAPLE ANN C-3-2 AT 120830H VIC YD9201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VEAL STEW II F-4-2 AT 120900H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 130730H VIC AT8095 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 130800H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 130830H VIC YD8903 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DESK WORK R-6 AT 120730H VIC Y09192 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 120800H VIC 201696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 130730H VIC AT8395 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SPRING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 11000H - 112400H JULY 68

NOTE #1 DISPATCHED 4 MEN DRIVING TM TO CHECK BRGS ALONG HWY #1. TM RTN WITH

NEG RES.

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST MAG

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #194 120000H - 122400H
JULY 68

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 120835H VIC YC9193 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT VEAL STEW II F-4-2 AT 120900H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 120930H VIC YD9201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INSERT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 120935H VIC ZC1696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT DESKWORK F-6 AT 120835H VIC YC9193 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT LUNCHMEAT C-1-2 AT 120930H VIC ZC1696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 121245H: TM OBSR 3 VC/NVA ING "W" ON TEL VIC ZC167966. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY TO ENEMY.

2. ACHILLES C-2-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 120840H: IMMEDIATELY AFTER INSERT THE UH-1E'S OBSR 3 VC/NVA 300M "N" OF INS RT HLZ VIC YC919929.

3. SPONE PET F-5 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 121345H: TM OBSR 4 VC/NVA ING "W" ON TEL 545 VIC YC917931.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

WMI NOT CALLED BECAUSE OF ACHILLES' PROXIMITY TO EN. TM
 WATCHED EN LOVE "S" THEN 3 MVD INTO BRUSH VIC YC916932 LAST
 MAN COST'D "N".

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. MABLE AVE C-3-2 VIC YD9201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VIAL STW II F-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YC9293 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. STONE PIT F-5 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC 201796 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC AT8595 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 130730H VIC YD8903 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 130800H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 130830H VIC AT8095 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. COFFEE TIME II C-1-1A AT 140730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 130900H VIC AT8595 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 140730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NOTE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 120701H - 122400H JULY 68

NOTE #1 120840H: 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DISBANDED RADIO RELAY SITE

(IMPRESSIVE "B") VIC YD 848096.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF L-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REIN

CG, FIFTH MAR REIN

CG, FIRST FAG

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CG (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #195 13000H TO 132400H

JULY 68

I. NEW BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 MARINE OH-46'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 130805H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT FLAG HP C-4-1 AT 130820H VIC AF8095 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT CROCKET C-3-1 AT 130930H VIC YB8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 130830H VIC AF8595 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. MARLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YB9301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEA SEW II F-4-1 VIC Y09497 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC Y09293 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. STONE HOP F-5 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DATE P&H C-4-2 VIC Z07796 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC Y09398 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. CROCKET C-3-1 VIC YB8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

9. FLAG HP C-4-1 VIC AF8095 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

1ST MARDIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**D. PLANNED INSPECTIONS**

1. COFFEE TIME II C-1-3 AT 140730H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD R-3-1 AT 150730H VIC YD9192 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD II R-3-2 AT 150800H VIC YD9002 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. SPILLWAY R-1 AT 150830H VIC YD8808 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 140730H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 150730H VIC YD9193 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 150800H VIC YD1696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. MAPLE AVE C-3-2 AT 150830H VIC YD9301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SWING RAY REPORTS**NOTE**

1ST FORCE REGN CO (REIN) DAILY SWING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE REGN CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 130000H - 132400H JULY 68

NOTE**CR-4****IN****CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

14 1155Z

C.H. Riley

DRAFTER

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

V.R. Burdick Defs, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

0

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #196 140000H TO 142400H

JULY 68

I. HVBAL-16

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 MARINE OH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT OFFER TIME II G-1-3 AT 140030H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. EXTRACT OFFER TIME G-1-1 AT 140030H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DATE PALM G-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.R.) 134030H, TM OBSR CAMPFIRE VIC ZD157964. NO ACTION TAKEN.

b. 141530H, TM HEARD 2 VO/VVA TALKING VIC ZD158912. NO ACTION TAKEN.

AO OBSR 4 OLD FIGHTING HOLES VIC ZD158909 WHILE W/TM.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. CROCHET G-3-1 VIC YD8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. MARLE ANN G-3-2 VIC YD9202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. DUBLIN CRY G-2-2 VIC YD9499 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. VIAL SUEW II F-4-2 VIC YD9598 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. STONE PIT F-5 VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. COFFEE TIME II C-4-3 VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. ACHILLES C-4-1 VIC YD9183 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. DATE P&N C-4-2 VIC YD1597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
9. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YD2197 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

PLANED INSPECTIONS

1. RECORD II F-3-2 AT 150130H VIC YD9002 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD F-3-1 AT 150030H VIC YD9293 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 150900H VIC YD8800 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. LUNCH MEET C-4-2 AT 161730H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DESK WORK F-6 AT 160830H VIC YD9287 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. VLA. SEW F-4-1 AT 160130H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

PLANED MEETINGS

1. MARLBORO C-3-2 AT 150400H VIC YD9501 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 150030H VIC YD9293 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DATE P&N C-4-2 AT 150130H VIC YD1496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. CROCKETT C-3-1 AT 160000H VIC YD9903 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 160900H VIC YD1599 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. STONE PIT F-3 AT 160930H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STEIN RAY REPORTS**FORM**

1ST FORME RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STEIN RAY RECAP: CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORME RECON CO (REIN) (NEAR AREA) 140000H - 142400H JULY 68**FORM****GR-4****CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL
FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

CARLEY
DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

V.R. Burdelski
AofS, G-2

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CG, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #A97 150001H TO 152400H JULY 68

I. PHU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RECORD F-3-1 AT 150830H VIC YC9193 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. INSERT SPILLWAY F-1 AT 150835H VIC YD8800 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. INSERT RECORD II F-3-2 AT 151105H VIC YD9002 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 150830H VIC YC9193 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 150900H VIC YD9202 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 151125H VIC ZC1597 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 151205H VIC ZC2097 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
8. EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 151610H VIC YC9299 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
9. EXTRACT SPILLWAY F-1 AT 151615H VIC YD8900 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
10. EXTRACT RECORD II F-3-2 AT 151710H VIC YD9002 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
11. EXTRACT VEAL STEW II F-4-1 151720H VIC YC9699 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

a. (L.E) 141630H: TM FOUND A WELL USED TRAIL VIC YD929019 W/MANY

FRESH FOOTPRINTS (1-2 DAYS OLD) & FIGHTING HOLES ALONG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 151230H: TM OBSR EST 25 NVA 30M FM TMS POS NVG "SE" DOWN STREAM VIC Y0925987. GREEN UTILITIES, GRABAK-47'S. TM OPENED FIRE RES IN 1 NVA KIA AND 1 MALE CAUCASIAN KIA. TM BROKE CONTACT CONT W/MSH. POSITIVELY IDENTIFIED CAUCASIAN AS FOLLOWS: MALE AGE 22-25, BRN HAIR, ROUND EYES, 5'6" TALL W/GREEN UTILITIES, SPOKE DISTINCT ENGLISH.

b. 151400H: TM AMBUSHED FROM TWO SIDES RECD HVY VOL SA/AW FIRE FROM EST 25 NVA VIC Y0915995. TM REN SA/M-79&GREENS. UTILIZED MARINE ARTY & MARINE GUNSHIPS. RES IN 1 USMC KIA & 1 USMC WIA(EVAC) AND 5 NVA KIA BY SA. 151610H: TM HOISTED OUT UNDER FIRE.

3. SPILLWAY F-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 151255H: WHILE NVG TOWARDS CANOPY VIC YD893004 TM REC'D SA/AW FIRE & HAND GRENS FROM EST 20VC/NVA. TM REN SA/AW FIRE. CALLED FOR AND REC'D MARINE GUNSHIP & FIXED WING. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT. RES OF CONTACT: EN CAS UNK, FRIENDLY 1 USMC WIA(MINOR). 151610H: TM EXTRACTED W/O INCIDENT.

4. RECORD II F-3-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 151630H: TM REC'D 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE VIC YD908013. TM MVD OUT OF AREA. 151710H: TM EXTRACTED BECAUSE OF OPN BAGER YANKER.

5. RECORD F-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 151445H: TM OBSR 1 VC/NVA BLUING "S" DOWN TRAIL VIC YC905925 NO ACTION TAKEN.

b. 151605H: TM HEARD EST 10 VC/NVA TALKING VIC YC903923 FM CALLED FOR AND DELETED. NO FURTHER ACTION TAKEN.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC Y0902 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. STONE PIT F-5 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. COFFEE TIME II C-1-3 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. RECORD F-3-1 VIC Y09092 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 160730H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. LUNCHEAT C-2-1 AT 160730H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. DESKTOP F-6 AT 160800H VIC Y09287 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 160900H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. RECORD II F-3-2 AT 160930H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. STONE PIT F-5 AT 160730H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. CROCHIT C-3-1 AT 160830H VIC Y0903 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O
 T MINUTE O
 CONTINUE O

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 150001H - 152400H JULY 68

NOTE#1. (L.E.) 142348H: RADIO RELAY SITE (IMPRESSIVE "E") AT NUOC NGOT BRG
 ZDI53010' ALONG W/PIT FROM 5TH MARS. REC'D SA/AM, 50CAL MG & POS
 RECOILLESS RIFLE FIRE. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

NOTE#2. 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DISPATCHED A 6 MAN DIVING TM TO CHECK
 BRG'S (HONG YD927103, TROU YD968062, & LANG CO AT886956) ON HWY#1.
 TM RIN W/NO RES.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

16 1220Z

C. N. Kiley

DRAFTER

FROM: CG, TF L-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

V. R. Burdette

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST PAC

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #198 16000Z TO 162400Z

JULY 68

I. HQU BAL-1

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E CHINOOKS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RECORD II R-3-2 AT 161500Z VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT SPILLWAY R-1 AT 161510Z VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT LUNCH MEAT C-4-2 AT 161510Z VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INSERT DESK WORK R-6 AT 161625Z VIC Y09287 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. INSERT VIAL STEW R-4-1 AT 161700Z VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT ORIENT C-3-1 AT 161620Z VIC Y08802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT STONE PIT R-3 AT 161700Z VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DESK WORK R-6 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- a. 161620Z: PRIOR TO INSERT TM OBSR 2 VC/NVA VIC Y09286. NO ACTION TAKEN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SPILLWAY R-1 VIC Y09596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD R-3-1 VIC Y09091 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

- #### D. PLANNED DISSECTIONS

- ### E. PLANNED RETRACTIONS

- SPRING RAY REPORTS**

NOTES

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SITING RAY REAR	COMMENCE	0
	TERMINATE	0
	CONTINUE	0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE REGIM CO (REIN)(REAR AREA) 16000TH - 162400H

JULY 69

NOTE #4 (L.R.) 151300Z: 1st FORCE RECON CO (REIN) ESTAB A 8 MAN LIAISON TM
W/RETF 2/7.

Q13-4

11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

24 JUL 68

FROM: CG, TFX-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #199 170001H TO 172400H
JULY 68

I. PHU BAI-17

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (4 MARINE CH-46D'S & 6 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 170940H VIC ZC1495 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 171510H VIC ZC1495 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

- a. 171130H: TM OBSR 2 VC/NVA MVG "E" ON TRAIL VIC ZC147957. BLK. PJ'S, MINS, & WEB GEAR. TM FIRED SA/AW RES UNK.
- b. 171200H: TM OBSR 2VC/NVA MVG "E" ON TRAIL VIC ZC147957. EN HVD WITHIN 30M AND FIRED SA'S AT TM. TM RTN FIRE EN FLED AREA, W/UNK RES.
- c. 171215-1400: TM HEARD HVT EN HVT ON 3 SIDES THEIR POS. EN WAS MVG ON TRAILS IN IMMEDIATE VIC & ON TM'S FLANKS, MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS CALLED FOR TO COVER TM'S LVT.
- d. 171430H: MARINE GUNSHIPS ARRIVED. UTILIZED ROCKETS & 7.62.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TM COMMENCED HVT, TM OBSR 4 VC/NVA ON TRAIL. VIC ZOL49959. DARK UTILITIES, WEB GEAR & RIFLES. TM OPENED FIRE W/UNK RES. TM & GUNSLIPS RECD HEAVY VOL FIRE FROM EST 30 M ON FLANKS. TM FOUND TRAIL VIC ZOL49959 RUNNING "E" TO "W", BLT 2" WIDE W/SIGNS OF RECENT USE. TRAIL COULD NOT BE SEEN FROM AIR. 171510H TM EXTRACTED W/O INCIDENT.

2. RECORD F-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 171100H: TM OBSR EST 15 VC/NVA MVG ALONG STREET VIC Y0916911 GREEN UTILITIES, WHITE CLOTHING & AK-47'S TM OPENED FIRE RES IN 2 VC/NVA KIA. TM BROKE CONTACT & CONT W/ASST.

3. SPILLWAY F-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 171005H: TM RECD HVT VOL SA/AV FIRE AND GRENADES FROM EST 20 VC/NVA VIC Y0927969 TM RECD SA/AV & M79 FIRE. TM SUSTAIN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) & WAS UNABLE TO BREAK CONTACT BECAUSE EN WAS ON HIS "S", "N", "W", & "SE". RECORD II & 1 PLT FROM BLT 2/7 LND TO SPILLWAY'S POS W/UNK RES, MVD TO LTP "D" W/TM. RES OF ENCOUNTER: 1 VC/NVA KIA 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).

4. LUNCHLAT C-1-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 171215H: TM HEARD EST 100 VC/NVA WORKING & TALKING VIC Y0966965. TM HEARD METAL CLANGING & POS MORT FIR FROM SAME POS. FM CALLED GOOD COVERAGE, 3 FLIGHTS OF MARINE FIXED WING CONDUCTED AIRSTRIKES W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE, RES UNK, UNABLE TO OBSR, DUE TO CANOPY.

5. RECORD II F-3-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 171525H: WHILE ACTING AS POINT FOR PLT FROM 2/7 MVG TOWARDS RECON TH SPILLWAY, TM DEONATED A BOOBY-TRAP; RES IN 3 USMC KIA (MINOR). TM "LINKED UP W/SPILLWAY & WND TO TROU MT (EXPRESSIVE)" Y0944966.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD II F-3-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. COFFEE TIME II C-1-3 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. RECORD F-3-1 VIC YC9190 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DESKWORK F-6 VIC YC9387 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 180730H VIC YC9089 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 180830H VIC ZC1696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW II F-4-2 AT 190730H VIC YC9486 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 190800H VIC ZC0996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 190900H VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 191000H VIC ZC1998 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. RECORD F-3-1 AT 180800H VIC YC9091 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DESKWORK F-6 AT 190730H VIC YC9486 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD II F-3-2 AT 190830H VIC YC9599 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. LUNCHEON C-1-2 AT 190930H VIC YC9996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SPRING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 170000H- 172400H JULY 68

NONE

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

181245Z

FROM: CG, TF L-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RHH)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST FAS

CG, FIRST REGT IN (RHH)

RE

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: FIRST FORM REGT CG (RHH) SITUATION REPORT (AND 180000H TO 182000H)
JULY 68

I. NEW BAL-7

A. INSTRUCTIONS & EXERCISES (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1H CHINELIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSURE FUDGE CAKE R-2 AT 180000H VIC 204006 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSURE VMA NEW XI R-4-2 AT 180400H VIC 209006 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT RECORD R-3-1 AT 180900H VIC 209100 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT RECORD II R-3-11 AT 181000H VIC 209006 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT SPILLWAY R-1 AT 181000H VIC 209006 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. COFFEE TIME G-4-1 WAS ABORTED DUE TO UNAVAILABLE AVAILABILITY OF ADPT. TM RESCHEDULED FOR 190700H

B. SIGHTING & CONTACT

1. LUNCH MEET G-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. 180700H: TM HEARD MUCH MOVEMENT & VOICES FROM WINGS OF VJ/VNA VIC 2096006. FM CALLED. RECALLING COVERAGE OF TCE. TM OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. THIS GRID WAS SAME AREA AS TM'S SIGHTING YESTERDAY.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. COFFEE TIME II C-1-3 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VEG. STEW F-4-1 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DESK WORK F-6 VIC Y09386 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC Z01596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSPECTIONS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 190730N VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES C-2-3 AT 190830N VIC Z01596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. MALE SEX C-3-2 AT 190900N VIC Z01596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FLAG REP C-4-1 AT 190930N VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. STONE PIT E-5 AT 200700N VIC Y08790 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 200800N VIC Y08900 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. CROCHIE C-3-1 AT 200830N VIC Y09292 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRATIONS

1. DESK WORK F-6 AT 190800N VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 190930N VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. COFFEE TIME II C-1-3 AT 190930N VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SPRING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (NEAR AREA) 180000H - 182400H JULY 68

NOTE #1 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DISPATCHED A 5 MAN MOVING TM TO CHECK THE

BND'S ON HWY #1 (NOTE Y0927103, TROUT Y0968062, LANG CO AT086956) W/NEE RES.

GR-4

BT

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 1ST MARDIV

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

V.R. Burdick

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

0

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CG, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RE

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #201 19000H TO 192400H

JULY 68

I. HQ DAL-77

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 MARINE CG-469'S & 2 MARINE UN-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DUBLIN CITY G-2-2 AT 190000H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT GROUND G-3-1 AT 190530H VIC Y09299 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT COFFEE TIME BREAK AT 190950H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INSERT FLAG HTP G-4-1 AT 191025H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. INSERT AMBULANCE G-2-1 AT 191130H VIC Z01396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. INSERT HALL AM G-3-2 AT 191150H VIC Z04998 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT DESK WORK R-6 AT 190920H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. EXTRACT COFFEE TIME II G-1-3 AT 191025H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
9. EXTRACT LUNCH MEAT G-1-2 AT 191025H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DESK WORK R-6 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. 190830H: TM MADE CONTACT W/EST 3 VC/NVA VIC Y0942967. FIVE HELMETS & AL-47'S. TM OBSR 1 VC/NVA, FIRED SA/AM W/UNK RES. TM SUSTAINED 1 USMC WIA. GUNSHIPS REQ & REC'D. WHILE ON STATION. 190920H: TM EXTRACTED W/OUT INCIDENT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC HD9091 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FLAG HEP C-4-1 VIC HD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VEA. SEW B-4-1 VIC HD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VEA. SEW II B-4-2 VIC HD9697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC HD1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. FUDGE CAKE B-2 VIC HD1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. MALE AN C-3-2 VIC ZD1899 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC HD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
9. GROOMING C-3-1 VIC HD9299 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSPECTIONS

1. SECHS PAT B-5 AT 200730H VIC HD8790 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED INSPECTIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE B-2 AT 210000H VIC ZD1496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SETH RAY REPORTS

FGR

1ST FORCB REGN CO (REIN) DAILY SPEND RAY REAR COMMENSE

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCB REGN CO (REIN)(REAR AREA) 190000H - 192400H JULY 68

NOTE #1 191530H: COFFEE TIME C-1-1 HAD MARINE W/406 TIME MED EVAS CALLED FOR
AND COMPLETED VIC HD907913. HRS 1 USED MED(EVAC).

GP 4

RE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

210035Z Jul 68
 FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

C. H. Riley DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIFTH MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

V. R. Burdelski ACORS, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST MAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT 2002 200001H TO 202400H

JULY 68

I. MHU BAL-17

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 8 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. EXTENSION VIAL STD: II F-4-2 201715H VIC YC9697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTING & CONTACTS

1. V. A. REIN II F-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 200920H: TH MADE CONTACT W/2 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, AK-47'S VIC YC965975. TH UTILIZED SA/AV RES 1 VC/NVA KIA.

b. 201200H: TH OBS 1 NVA, UTILITIES, MIAMI JETT, SPS, AVG 700 400 TH'S, CS VIC YC965975. TH FIRED SA RES 1 NVA KIA, 1 SRS 701 34598, 70 SRS 7.62, WEB GEAR, CLOTHING AND DOCUMENTS CAPTURED.

c. 201205H: TH RECD HVT VOL SA/AV FIRE FROM 10-15 VC/NVA U/AK-47'S, 1 MAG. TH RECD SA/AV, H-26 GREN, H-79 FIRE. RES 4 VC/NVA KIA. MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS REQUESTED AND UTILIZED. GUNSHIPS RECD SA/AV FIRE. 4 FLIGHTS MARINE FIA W/THG UTILIZED W/OUT RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. 201715H: TM EXTRACTED BY HOIST UNDER FIRE.

c. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. AGUILLES C-2-1 VIC ZC1395 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC ZC1497 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. HABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC ZC1797 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YC9090 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FLAG BLF C-4-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. VREAL STEW A-4-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YC9299 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YC9396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

d. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 210730H VIC YC9998 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. STONE PIT F-5 AT 210830H VIC YC8990 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD F-3-1 AT 220730H VIC YC9588 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. RECORD II F-3-2 AT 220830H VIC YD9201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 220930H VIC YC8988 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

e. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 210830H VIC ZC1696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 220800H VIC YC9089 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. HABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 220900H VIC ZC1797 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. AGUILLES C-2-1 AT 221000H VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECAP CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	CONTINUE	0
	TERMINATE	0
	CONTINUE	0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECAP CO (REIN) (RECAP AREA) 200001H TO 202400H JULY 68

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFT

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR BATT (RBN)

SITUATION FIRST FOR RBN CO (RBN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (C-2)

V. R. Bundelaki

MOFS, C-2

CO, FIRST MAR BATT

0

CO, FIRST MAR BATT

2

CO, FIRST MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST MAR BATT (RBN)

RE

CONFIDENTIAL

SITUATION FIRST FOR RBN CO (RBN) SITUATION REPORT #203 210001H TO 212400H

JULY 68

I. RBN BATT-77

A. DISSENTIONS & DISSENTIONS 3 MARINE CH-46S & 2 MARINE CH-19 CHINOOKS
UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 210915H VIC ZC0097 WAS NOT COMPLETED
BECAUSE OF RVY IN FINE.
2. INSERT DATE FIE F-5 AT 211545H VIC Y08790 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 211100H VIC Y01497 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 211530H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 210915H: WHILE APPROACHING INSERT LZ VIC ZC006973 TH AND CH-46
RECD RVY VOL OF 30 CAL & A/W WPNS FIRE RES IN 6 USES WIA (EVAS).
MARINE CHINOOK & MARINE FIXED WING & ARTY WERE UTILIZED.
2. ACHILLEUS C-2-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 211230H: TM OBSR 10 VC/RVA VIC Z0138968 WALKING ON TRAIL. UTILIZING
AND BUSH COVERS, PACKS, RIFLES & CARTRIDGE BELTS. TM UTILIZED
ARTY. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALC. DAILY LOCATIONS

1. AGHILLES C-2-1 VIC X01396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. MAPLE ANN C-3-2 VIC Z01797 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. GORTER TIME C-1-1 VIC Y09090 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VERA SENE F-4-1 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC W09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. SEAVE PIT F-5 VIC X08790 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. RECORD F-3-1 AT 220730H VIC Y09588 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD II F-3-2 AT 220830H VIC Y09201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. SEELWAY F-1 AT 220930H VIC X09988 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INDIAN CITY C-2-2 AT 220730H VIC Y08305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTS

1. GORTER TIME C-1-1 AT 220800H VIC Y09089 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. MAPLE ANN C-3-2 AT 220900H VIC Z01797 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. AGHILLES C-2-1 AT 221000H VIC X01396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 221030H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SPRING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: COMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)(NEAR AREA) 210000H - 212400H JULY 68

NONE

GR-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

REF ID: A6623402 3 July 68

DRAFT

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST MAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #204 220001H TO 222400H

JULY 68

I. THU BAI-17

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (4 MARINE CH-46D'S & 4 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RECORD F-3-1 AT 220920H VIC YC9688 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT RECORD F-3-1 AT 220925H VIC YC9688 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT MABLE ANN G-3-2 AT 221705H VIC ZC1798 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT ACHILLES G-2-1 AT 221715H VIC ZC1496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. INSERT OF RECORD II & SPILLWAY NOT ACCOMPLISHED BECAUSE OF POOR VISIBILITY AND LOW CEILING. TMS RESCHEDULED FOR 230700H.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. (I.E.) 210800H: TM HEARD 1ST 6 VC/NVA TALKING AND SPLASHING IN STREAM VIC YC901899. NO ACTION TAKEN
2. RECORD F-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 220920H: IMMEDIATELY AFTER INSERT TM RECD SA/AV FI E FROM LZ VIC YC959889 WHICH WAS PREPARED W/TWO FLIGHTS OF MARINE FIXED WING. TM OBSR 6 VC/NVA, FIRED SA/AV, M-79, M-26 OR F-8. CONTACT WAS IN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 VC/NVA KIA.

b. 220925H: TM EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE. ONE OF ENEMY OBSR WAS FATALLY WOUNDED BY ACFT PRIOR TO INSERT. TM & HELO RUD FIRE FROM 3 DIRECTIONS.

3. ACHILLES C-2-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 221243H: TM OBSR 6-10 VC/NVA W/AK-47'S TALKING, BREAKING BRUSH VIC ZC142967. MARINE GUNSHIPS UTILIZED W/OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES BECAUSE OF VEGETATION.

b. 220730H: FOLLOWUP TO 211230H. TM FOUND WELL-USED TRAIL, NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS AT VIC ZC138964 DUE TO FM CALLED YESTERDAY. TM FEELS 10 VC/NVA HAD COME FROM BASE AREA VIC ZC1296.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. FLAG BIP C-4-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL SPIN F-4-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. SPIN PIT F-5 VIC YC8890 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSPECTIONS

1. RECORD F-3-1 AT 230730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD II F-3-2 AT 230800H VIC YD9201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 230830H VIC YC8988 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. BARKLEY CITY C-2-2 AT 230900H VIC ZC1696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. CROCKET C-3-1 AT 230930H VIC YC9187 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DESKWORK F-6 AT 240700H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED REEVALUATIONS

1. VEAL SPIN F-4-1 AT 240730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROCKET C-3-2 AT 241700H VIC YC9187 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. SPILLWAY F-2 AT 241730H VIC YC8988 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALSPRING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP:

CONTINUE	0
TERMINATE	0
CONTINUE	0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 220001H- 222400H JULY 69

NOTE #1: A 5 MAN DIVING TM WAS DISPATCHED TO CHECK BRG'S ALONG HWY #1

(HUONG THU YDL78176, MONG YD927103, TROUI YD968062, & LANG CO AT886956)

TM RIN W/NEG FINDINGS.

GP-4

HF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

23 12 072 WUL 68

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

C. R. Rley DIRECTOR

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (MAIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (MAIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (C-3)

V. B. Burdette COFS, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

0

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (MAIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (MAIN) SITUATION REPORT 205 230001N TO 232400N

JULY 68

I. PHU BAL-17

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S / 2 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INS RT AIRWAY F-1 AT 230630H VIC YC8887 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INS RT CROCKET C-3-1 AT 231030H VIC YC9180 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INS RT RECORD F-3-1 AT 231230H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INS RT AIRWAY F-1 AT 231555H VIC YC8808 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. INS RT OF DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 ABORTED BECAUSE OF LAT 5 VC/NVA IN HLZ.
6. INS RT PLACED II F-3-2 ABORTED BECAUSE OF WEATHER & NOT AVAILABLE OF FIXED WING.

B. SIGHTING & CONTACTS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 231045H: AS HELICOPTERS IN LZ, TH AND ONLY SAW D LAT 5 VC/NVA W/MS IN HLZ VIC 23162971. TH FIRED SA/A **CONFIDENTIAL**

MARINE FIXED WING UTILIZED W/OFFSHOOTING COVERAGE.

CONFIDENTIAL2. SPILL AT F-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 231500H: TM CROSSED A STREAM VIC YC806884, TM RUC'D SA/AM FIRE FROM LEE 10 VC/NVA IN REAR OF COLUMN. TM KEN SA/AM RES IN 1 VC/NVA KIA. MAN HAD GREEN UTILITIES, RED SCARF AROUND NECK & AK-47. CONTACT RES IN 1 USMC WIA (EVAC) 231555H : TM EXTRACTED W/O INCIDENT.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. RECORD F-3-1 VIC YC9696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL SPAN F-4-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FLAG DE C-4-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. STONE PIT F-5 VIC YC8989 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YC9087 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DESKWORK F-6 AT 240730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. LUNCHMEAT C-1-2 AT 240830H VIC YC9897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 240930 VIC ZC1597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. COFFEE TIME II C-1-3 AT 240945H VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. RECORD II F-3-2 AT 241000H VIC YD9201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. VEAL SPAN II F-4-2 AT 250730H VIC YC9785 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 250800H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTS

1. VEAL SPAN F-4-1 AT 240730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. STONE PIT F-5 AT 240800H VIC YC8989 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 241600H VIC YC9087 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENT:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

24 1355 2 114468

CM Kley

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

V.R. Burdick

ACofS, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #206 240001H TO 241200H
JULY 68

I. PHU BAI-16

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (1 MARINE CH-46D, 1 MARINE CH-46A & 2 MARINE
UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DESK WORK F-6 AT 241300H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT STONE PIT F-5 AT 241200H VIC YC9089 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 241205H VIC YC9188 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 241300H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. THE INSERTS OF DUBLIN CITY, COFFEE TIME II & RECORD II WERE ABORTED
DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VISIBILITY. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 25
JULY 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RECORD F-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

- a. (b.l.) 231815H: TM FOUND 1 NVA KIA IN GRAVE APPROX 1FT DEEP VIC
YC965965 W/BLANKET AS A SHROUD. TM ALSO FOUND 2 BUNKERS IN SAME
VIC. KIA WAS RES OF VEAL STEW II CONTACT IN SITREP #202.
- b. 241030H: TM MADE CONTACT W/3 NVA VIC YC967967 GREEN UTILITIES
AND AK-47'S. TM CHECKED OUT AREA FOUND LARGE BLOOD STAINS, ONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. RECORD II F-3-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

- a. 241730H: WHILE ATTEMPTING TO INSERT TM VIC YD924026 TM & HELO
OBSR EN ACTIVITY IN LZ. UH-1B'S STRAFED LZ, OBSR 7 AW POSITIONS.
AS CH-46'S WERE LEAVING AREA, TM & HELO'S RECD AW FIRE. FIXED
WING UTILIZED W/OU STANDING COVERAGE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. RECORD F-3-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK F-6 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. RECORD KI F -3-2 AT 250730H VIC YD9201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 250800H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 250830H VIC YC9897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VEAL STEW II F-4-2 AT 250900H VIC YC9785 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. COFFEE TIME II C-1-3 AT 250930H VIC ZG1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 251000H VIC ZG1697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. ACHILL S C-2-1 AT 260730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 260800H VIC YC8597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. RECORD F-3-1 AT 250730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 260730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (RAIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O

TERMINATE O

CONTINUE O

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFT R

SECTION FILE FOR PAGE 2 (CONT.)

V. H. QUANDT, Jr., G-2

①

42

CONFIDENTIAL

11

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JULY 68

En THU BAL-15

A. INSTRUCTIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS (2 MACHINE GUN-46D'S & 2 MACHINE GUN-1E GUNSHIPS
(UTILIZ D)

1. INS AT BUREAU CALL F-2 AT 251715H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ATTORNEY REQUESTED F-3-1 AT 251715H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. THE INS OF RECORD II, VIAL SHOW II, LUNCHMEAT, COFFEE FLIE II,
AND DURING CITY WERE ABORTED DUE TO LOW CLOUDING, POOR VISIBILITY,
AND NON-AVAILABILITY OF ACFT. THIS A MISC-SCHEDULED FOR 26 JULY 68.

B. IDENTITIES & CONTACTS

NOTE

C. PERIOD LOCATIONS

1. FULG : CASE E-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DISCOUR E-6 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FULG : CASE C-4-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLAINLY INSULTING

1. RECORD II F-3-2 AT 260730H VIC YD9201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. LUNCH AT G-1-2 AT 260830H VIC YC9897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. TELETYPE T-3 AT 260900H VIC YC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VEAL SEAN II F-4-2 AT 260930H VIC YC9785 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 261000H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. CROCKET C-3-1 AT 261030H VIC YC8598 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 261100H VIC YC1797 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 261130H VIC YC8787 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 261000H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SPRING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP:	CONTINUE	0
	TERMINATE	0
	CONTINUE	0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 250001H - 252400H JULY 68**NOTE #1.**

a. 251040H: 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DISPATCHED "SPARROW HAWK" TO SECURE A DOWNED ARMY ACFT VIC YD961142 UNTIL ACFT COULD BE RECOVERED. TH SET IN 360° PERIMETER, 8 OBSR 5 VC/NVA W/ THIS. TH FIRED SA/AM, UTILIZED MARINE UH-1H W/OUTSTANDING COV RAGE. W/ ELEMENT OF "SPARROW HAWK" MVD TOWARDS WELL IN IMMEDIATE VIC W/REAR OF ACFT, TH OBSR 4 VC/NVA, UTILIZED UH-1H'S FOR SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. ACFT RECOVERED, SHORTLY AFTER "SPARROW HAWK" REC'D 2ST 5 INQ RDS, SA/AM FIRE. TH REIN SA/AM 6 H-79 FIRE UTILIZED UH-1H'S W/ EXCELLENT COV RAGE. APPROX 2000H FAMI CRASH SIGHT, H2O EXTRACTING DOWNED ACFT REC'D AN F100 AND DOWNED ACFT. ACFT DESTROYED, 251500H: "SPARROW HAWK" EXTRACTED W/O INCIDENT.

NOTE #2.

OPERATIONAL CAPABILITY REDUCED BY 2 PATROLS BECAUSE OF MANDATORY TRANSFER OF QUALIFIED RECONNAISSANCE PERSONNEL TO INFANTRY UNITS AND CASUALTIES THAT HAVE NOT BEEN REPLACED. TOTAL PATROLS NOW 15 VICE 17

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST LAD (G-3)

ACofS, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #208 260001H TO 262400H

JULY 68

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 260800H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 260830H VIC ZC1599 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
WAS ABORTED DUE TO HVY EN FIRE.
3. INSERT COFFEE TIME II C-1-2 AT 260900H VIC ZC1396 WAS ABORTED DUE TO
EN IN HLZ. IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. RE-INSERT COFFEE TIME II AT 261230H VIC ZC1396 WAS ABORTED BECAUSE OF
EN IN HLZ. IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. RE-INSERT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 261200H VIC ZC1597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. INSERT LUNCHMEAT C-1-2 AT 261600H VIC YC9996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 261315H VIC ZC1597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. EXTRACT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 260800H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
9. INSERT RECORD II F-3-2 AT 261803H VIC YD9302 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**FIGHTING CONTACTS****1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON**

a. 260800H: AS HELO APPROACHED LZ VIC ZC156992 HELO RECD HVY SA/AW FIRE. MISSION WAS ABORTED. MARINE GUNSHIPS, MARINE FIXED WING & MARINE ARTY UTILIZED W/OUTSTANDING COVERAGE.

b. 261425H: VIC ZC165968 TM MADE CONTACT W/UNK NO VC/NVA, TM RECD INCOMING GRENADES & SA/WEAPON FIRE. RES IN 1 USMC MIA (EVAC). MARINE GUNSHIPS UTILIZED W/OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. TM EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE.

2. COFFEE TIME C -1-4 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 260830H: AS HELO APPROACHED LZ VIC ZC135972 TM OBSR 3 NVA IN LZ. MISSION WAS ABORTED. MARINE GUNSHIPS, MARINE FIXED WING MARINE ARTY UTILIZED W/OUTSTANDING COVERAGE.

b. 261230H: AS TM & HELO APPROACHED LZ. VIC ZC135974 TM OBSR 2 VC/NVA IN ZONE MISSION ABORTED. MARINE GUNSHIPS MARINE FIXED WING UTILIZED W/OUTSTANDING COVERAGE.

3. LUNCHEONAT C-1-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. AS HELO LANDED IN LZ VIC YC968925 TM & HELO RECD HVY VOL SA/AW FIRE FROM THE "S" "W" FROM UNK NO VC/NVA. RES IN 1 USMC MIA (EVAC) 2 USMC MIA (MINOR) MARINE GUNSHIPS AND MARINE FIXED WING, MARINE ARTY UTILIZED W/OUTSTANDING COVERAGE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YC9495 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD II F-3-2 VIC YD9302 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DES WORK F-6-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSULTIONS

1. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 270730H VIC YD8703 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 270800H VIC YC9898 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67) 3. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 270830H VIC ZC1298 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL**E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS**

NONE

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 260000H - 262400H JULY 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RENN)

INFO: CG, FIRST IAW (G-3)

CO., FIRST MAR REEF

CO, 20TH MAR REGET

CO. FIRST FAG

CO. FIRST REGON BN (MUN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE REGON CO (REGON) SITUATION REPORT #209 270001H TO 272400H

JULY 68

I. ENU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (4 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE OH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT COFFEE TIME II 0-1-3 AT 270930H VIC 201396 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. INSERT VEAL STEW R-4-1 AT 271105H VIC IC9899 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT COFFEE TIME II 0-1-3 AT 271530H VIC 201396 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. COFFEE TIME II 6-1-3 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. 271045H: WHILE MOV AWAY FROM LZ TM HEARD MOVEMENT TO REAR VIC
20124975. TM SET IN AMBUSH, ALSO SET OUT A CLAYMORE SHORTLY AFTER
SETTING IN. TM OBSR 2 VC/NVA CRAWLING TOWARDS THEIR POSIT. POINT.
MAY DETONATED CLAYMORE, RES IN 2 VC/NVA KIA. MORE MOVEMENT WAS
HEARD SO TM MVD TO HLZ. WHILE DOING SO TM OBSR 4 VC/NVA, TM FIRED
SA/AV & RECD INCOMING GRN. RES IN 1 VC/NVA KIA. REAR SEC OBSR
3 VC/NVA. EN HAD AK-47'S & KHAKI'S. MARINE GUNSHIPS & FIXED WING
UTILIZED IN IMMEDIATE AREA W/OUTSTANDING RES. TM HEARD MANY SCREAMS
RES OF 12 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING. WHILE IN HLZ WAITING FOR EN, TM

CONFIDENTIAL

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- ### D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- ## 14. PLANNED EXTRACTS

1. RECORD II R-3-2 AT 290800H VIC YD9202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FUDGE CAKE R-2 AT 290900H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SEING RAY REPORTS

IT ONE

1ST FORCE RECON GO (HEIN) DAILY SALES RAY RECAP	CONTINUE	0
	TERMINATE	0
	CONTINUE	0

XL ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)(HEAR AREA) 27000H - 272400H JULY 68

NOTES

GD-4

HF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MEMO: CG, TF MARY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, TWENTY-SEVENTH REGT

CG, FIRST PAC

CG, FIRST REGION IN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #210 260001E TO 232400Z

JULY 1968

1. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE M-16 GUNS WERE UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RECORD F-3-1 AT 260810H VIC ZG1994 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT COFFEE TIME G-1-1 AT 260910H VIC ZG1097 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT CROCHET G-3-1 AT 261030H VIC YB3703 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. NIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RECORD F-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 260945H: TM HEARD VOICES, ALSO FOUND 1 PONCHO LINER, & 1 PR. SOCKS. VIC ZG196950
2. CROCHET G-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 261228H: TM FOUND 1 CO SIZE BASE GALT VIC YB371029. BASE GALT HAD NOT BEEN USED IN 2 OR 3 WEEKS.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DE BRONK F-6-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ACHILLE C-2-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VIAL SPIN F-4-1 VIC YC9999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. RECORD F-3-1 VIC ZG1895 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

- ### PLANNED DISSECTIONS

- ## 12. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- ### WINDY DAY REPORTS

INDEX

NEW YORK TIMES (RMR) DAILY SPRING DAY RECAP:	CONTINUE	C
	TERMINATE	C
	CONTINUE	C

1. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE REG'T 60 (REIN) (PEAR AREA) 280000H TO 282400H 280000H
2. 280745H WHILE PREP'ING HILL FOR THE INSERT OF RECON AT 4-4 1800H
3. CLIMBED INTO THE SIDE OF THE MOUNTAIN VIC 26193953 POS IN 1 USMC STA (TOWN)
4. MOVED TO THE BASE OF GRASS AND DISCOVERED THE BODY OF THE POACH. IN STATE
5. 2 P 2500H FORCE, UNARMED, 2 LONG JACKETS, 1 20MM GUN, 10 WEAPONS
6. RECON FROM BLVD OF LAKE OF JETTING, RECONMED TO BE INSERTED TO
7. 280745H.

REF ID: A 5 NOT DIVING TEAM REPORTED TO GAGE BRIGGS VTC 11/26/34.

REBOYERD MEMBERS ASSIGNED 6/24/68 JRM:3.

1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR REGT

CO, FIRST MAG

CO, FIRST REGT BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #211 29000H TO 292400H
JULY 68

I. BHU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (4 MARINE CH-46D'S & 4 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT LUMBER AT G-1-2 AT 291700H VIC YD1994 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT RECORD II F-3-2 AT 291735H VIC YD9203 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT RECORD F-3-1 AT 291835H VIC ZC1994 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. BECAUSE OF DARKNESS THE INSERTS OF MARLE ANN, STONE PIT & SPILLWAS WERE ABORTED. TMS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 30 JULY 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DESK WORK F-6 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. (L.E.) 282120H: FM REARD 1 .50 CAL MG FIRING "SW" VIC YD917810. FM CALLED W/OUT SPANNING COVERAGE OF TOT. FIRING CEASED.
 - b. 290930H: TM OBSR 1 IN BUNKER VIC YD925934. DIMENSIONS AS FOLLOWS: SEMI-CIRCULAR, SAND BAGS, APPROX 8' DIA, 4-5 SAND BAGS HIGH. POSSIBLE MORT POSIT. FM CALLED. FM CANCELLED DUE TO DISTANCE.

C. SPECIAL LOCATIONS

CHOCHEE G-3-1 VIC YD5702 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

- Dc PLANNED INSERTIONS**

- ### E. PLANNED EXTRACTS

- SPRING RAY REPORTS

NOTE

1ST FORCE BECOM GO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP COMMENCE O

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (RMCN) (NEAR AREA) 29000H - 292400H JULY 68

NOTE: TWO MEN FROM E.O.D. WERE INTERVIEWED W/RECORD VLN ZC 194952 FOR DISPOSAL

07 TWO 250 LBS BOMBS WHICH FAILED TO DETONATE WHEN AN AA SKYHAWK CRASHED

(SIUTREP #210). MSN COMPLETED, TM & E.O.D. MEN EXTRACTED.

GBA

RF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

V.P. Burdette

ACoPS, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #212 300000H TO 302400H
JULY 68

I. PHU BAI- 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS
UTILIZED)

1. INSERT STONE PIT F-5 AT 300950H VIC YD9400 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT HABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 301040H VIC YC8597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT OF SPILLWAY ABORTED BECAUSE OF UNSUITABLE HLZ. TM RESCHEDULED
FOR 31 JULY 1968.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. VIAL SRIN F-4-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 300925H: TM HEARD 10- VC/NVA MOVING WEST VIC YC990987, TM
ALSO HEARD CANTEN'S BANGING. NO ACTION TAKEN.

b. 301140H: TM HEARD APPROX 20 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ON TRAIL VIC
YC986984. VC/NVA BELIEVED TO BE CARRYING SOMETHING HEAVY; THEY
WERE MAKING LOT'S OF NOISE. NO ACTION TAKEN.

2. HABLE ANN C-3-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 301130H: TM FOUND NETWORK OF 3 TRAILS RUNNING

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67) VIC YC856965. TRAILS HAVE NOT BEEN USED IN LAST 3 WEEKS.

CONFIDENTIAL

3. CROCHET C-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 301145H: TM FOUND IN TRENCH LINE, TRAILS, FRESH FIGHTING HOLES
VIC YD862024.

4. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 301145H: TM FOUND 20-30 FOX HOLES VIC ZC122969, TM ALSO FOUND
MORTAR RD, BOOBY TRAPED, STILL ARMED, TM DISARMED MORTAR RD.

5. DESKNOCK F-6-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 301150H: TM CALLED AND ADJUSTED ARMY ON BUNKER & BRIDGE VIC
YC923934, W/OUTSTANDING COVERAGE.

6. STONE PIT F-5-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 301155H: TM SPOTTED 5 FIGHTING HOLES VIC YD944009.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DESKNOCK F-6-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YC9898 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. STONE PIT F-5-1 VIC YD9400 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD8601 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

6. HABLE ARM C-3-2 VIC YC8596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

7. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC ZC1297 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

8. LUNCHMEAT C-1-2 VIC ZC1896 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. SPILLWAY F-1-1 AT 310730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 310830H VIC YC9897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 010730H VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 310800H VIC YC9998 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALSTING RAY REPORTS**UNCLASSIFIED** NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAPS: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 300001H TO 302400H JULY 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (4-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, TWENTY-SIX MAR REGT

CG, FIRST FAG

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RE UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

V. R. Burdelski

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #213 310001H TO 312400H

JULY 68

I. REU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE OH-46D'S & 2 MARINE OH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SPILLWAY F-1 AT 310900H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT FLAM DLP C-4-1 AT 310820H VIC YC9898 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT VIAL SEW F-4 AT 310625H VIC YC9898 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

ca 311230H, TM HEARD EST 50 VC/HVA VIC ZC168967. TM MVD 250M TO "E" AND CALLED FM UTILIZING AUSTRALIAN SHIP "HOBART". RES OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AND ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD8602 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. MARLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YC8697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. SEONE PIT F-5 VIC YD9300 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DESK WORK F-6 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

6. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC YC9396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YC9898 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
9. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC ZC1696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 010730H VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD II F-3-2 AT 020730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTS

1. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 010800H VIC YD8602 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 010830H VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DESK WORK F-6 AT 020730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 020800H VIC ZC1696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SPRING RAY REPORTS

NONE

7ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERM 2PM 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 31000H - 312400H JULY 68

NONE

GR-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED